## **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Medical Uses of Isotopes: Subcommittee on Remote

Afterloading

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location:

Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 28, 1995

Work Order No.: NRC-339 Pages 1-277

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL
5	USES OF ISOTOPES
6	(ACMUI)
7	+ + + +
8	SUBCOMMITTEE ON REMOTE AFTERLOADING
9	+ + + +
10	THURSDAY
11	SEPTEMBER 28, 1995
12	+ + + +
13	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
14	+ + + +
15	The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory
16	Commission, Two White Flint North, 11565 Rockville Pike, Room
17	T2B3, at 8:00 a.m., Judith Anne Stitt, Chairman, presiding.
18	
19	MEMBERS PRESENT:
20	
21	JUDITH ANNE STITT
22	ROBERT M. QUILLEN
23	
24	
25	ALSO PRESENT:

1 LARRY CAMPER

2 TRISH HOLAHAN

3 ROBERT AYRES

4 TORRE TAYLOR

5 SALLY MERCHANT

1 A G E N D A

2	Agenda Item	<u>Page</u>
3	Radioactive Material, Item 6	. 28
4	Purposes for which Licensed Material	
5	Will Be Used, Item 7	. 36
6	Authorized Users, Item 8	. 43
7	Training for Individuals Responsible for Remote	
8	Afterloading Brachytherapy, Item 9.1.1	. 84
9	Training for Nursing Staff, Item 9.1.1.1	. 96
10	Normal and Emergency Operation of HDR RAL device(s	),
11	Item 9.1.1.2.2	. 100
12	Training for Ancillary Personnel, Item 9.1.1.3 .	. 126
13	Training Contractors, Item 9.1.1.4	. 137
14	Records, Item 9.3	. 142
15	Facilities and Equipment, Item 10	. 142
16	Viewing and Intercom Systems, Item 10.1.1.2	. 168
17	Survey Instruments, Item 10.2	. 170
18	Security of RAL Devices and Sources, Item 10.5 .	. 175
19	Radiation Safety Program, Item 11	. 185
20	Implant Source Record and Inventory, Item 11.14 .	. 190
21	Area Survey Procedures, Item 11.15	. 196
22	Operating and Calibration Procedures, Item 11.20	. 239
23	Maintenance of RAL, Item 11.22	. 247
24	Radioactive Waste Management, Item 12	. 256
25	Returning Sources, Item 12.3	. 259

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:28 a.m.)

- 3 MR. CAMPER: Good morning. I am Larry Camper. I
- 4 am the chief of the Medical Academic and Commercial Use Safety
- 5 Branch, and the designated federal official. This is a
- 6 subcommittee meeting of the Advisory Committee for the Medical
- 7 Uses of Isotopes. This meeting was noticed; it's a matter of
- 8 public record, in a Federal Register Notice published on the
- 9 21st of August, 1995.
- 10 With me here today, two members of the Advisory
- 11 Committee, and Dr. Judith Stitt, who will act as the chair of
- 12 the subcommittee meeting today. And Mr. Robert Quillen, who
- 13 is our states representative to the Advisory Committee. Also
- 14 we have Dr. Robert Ayres, who is a member of the Medical
- 15 Academic and Commercial Use Safety Staff, Dr. Patricia
- 16 Holahan, member of the staff; Sally Merchant, a member of the
- 17 staff; as well as Torre Taylor, who also serves as the
- 18 administrative coordinator for the Advisory Committee on
- 19 Medical Uses of Isotopes.
- This is the second subcommittee meeting in a
- 21 series of three meetings. The first was held yesterday, and
- 22 the purpose of the subcommittee meetings is to discuss a
- 23 number of guidance modules that have been prepared by the
- 24 staff to be added to the existing Regulatory Guide 10.8, which
- 25 is the so called medical licensing guide.

- 1 Today we'll be discussing the guidance module
- 2 entitled, Remote Afterloading Brachytherapy Module. This
- 3 module is a revision to policy and guidance directive FC 86-4,
- 4 which underwent substantial revision updating, following a
- 5 significant medical event in Pennsylvania 1992.
- This guidance document has been discussed in some
- 7 form through a document identified as the brachytherapy issues
- 8 paper with the Advisory Committee in total previously as well
- 9 as with a number of professional societies. Currently these
- 10 guidance modules are undergoing review and development, as I
- 11 said for addition to 10.8 and will ultimately be included in a
- 12 licensing manual, which is being prepared as part of our
- 13 agency's business process reengineering initiative.
- 14 So with those comments then I would ask Dr. Stitt
- 15 if she would assume the chair of the meeting and we can
- 16 proceed.
- MS. STITT: Good morning. How do you want to
- 18 proceed?
- MR. CAMPER: Go right ahead, Madam Chair.
- 20 MS. STITT: Well we have in front of us the
- 21 remote afterloading brachytherapy module, and if I understand
- 22 right this is somewhat informal, but we're asked not to all
- 23 talk at the same time. So do you suggest we start with page 1
- 24 and keep turning?
- MR. CAMPER: That's fine.

- 1 MS. STITT: And there are different colors of
- 2 markers and handwritten notes on our personal copies, so I
- 3 think that's what we're going to be working from.
- 4 Should we just start on page 1. And do you want
- 5 to make comments about certain things you're looking at there,
- 6 sir, Dr. Quillen?
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: Actually I have no comments on
- 8 page 1. Those were just things to alert me and remind me of
- 9 items that I needed to consider later on.
- 10 MR. AYRES: I might make a general comment, this
- 11 one's a little different than any of the others in that our
- 12 region and other comments just came in and have not been
- 13 incorporated. So I have a folder full of comments already.
- MS. STITT: Is it worth trying to bring you those
- 15 up here or is that too convoluted?
- 16 MR. AYRES: They're mostly of an editorial
- 17 nature. The only I guess policy issue really that's in these
- 18 are some OGC stuff, which will have to start out -- is the
- 19 state of Illinois comments. They're proposing much more
- 20 stringent requirements on PDR than are in this module.
- 21 MR. CAMPER: What I'd like to do on that, Bob, if
- 22 we could, is yesterday we also had some comments. In the
- 23 meeting yesterday we discussed mobile medical imaging module
- 24 and -- What was the second module we discussed yesterday?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Radiopharmaceutical; radioactive

- 1 drug therapy.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: That's right. Radiopharmaceutical
- 3 drug therapy.
- 4 We did have a number of comments from the
- 5 regional staff on those modules, and we did share those
- 6 comments with the committee members yesterday. I'd like to
- 7 make sure that we also do that today; share those comments
- 8 with the subcommittee members. And if the opportunity
- 9 presents itself later in the day, to even perhaps take a look
- 10 at any major issues, if there are -- If it's all editorial
- 11 then fine, but if there are any substantial technical issues
- 12 in there it would be nice if the committee could at least have
- 13 an opportunity to glance through them to see if they have any
- 14 thoughts about it.
- 15 MS. STITT: Well Trish, I assume you have
- 16 comments you're piping up, is that right?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 18 MS. STITT: Just in general, a lot of this -- I
- 19 mean this is not particularly new material here. It seems to
- 20 be a different format for some of the things that we have in
- 21 Part 35 and shuffling other things around, so I'm not sure how
- 22 emotional we may find some of our meeting today.
- MR. AYRES: It's a rewrite of our current policy
- 24 and guidance directive, with a few changes, and mostly minor,
- 25 except a couple of them are relatively subtle, such as, the

- 1 bulletin had a requirement. If you'd like I can summarize the
- 2 changes from --
- MS. STITT: All right. Particularly those subtle
- 4 ones that maybe if we haven't enough coffee we didn't catch.
- 5 MR. AYRES: From the current policy and guidance
- 6 directive, one of the more subtle changes is the bulletin and
- 7 the current policy and guidance directive called for the
- 8 presence of the authorized user and the medical physicist or
- 9 RSO. We deleted "or RSO". So we've implied that medical
- 10 physicist is now required.
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: Do we allow them to propose an
- 12 acceptable --
- 13 MR. AYRES: A super alternative, and what I've
- 14 provided in the way of guidance in this regard has normally
- 15 been say a dosimetrist or something, similar professional that
- 16 has had the specified training normal in emergency procedures
- 17 on a device. For an authorized user we go along with a
- 18 resident who's been trained and that sort of thing, or the
- 19 next tier down in the professional level.
- One of the other things I deleted because
- 21 technically it's not reasonable anymore because the size of
- 22 these sources have gotten so small I deleted the requirement
- 23 for checking the homogeneity of the source.
- 24 MS. HOLAHAN: And that was discussed with the
- 25 full ACMUI when we had the two physicists present?

- 1 MS. STITT: Right, that was our last meeting.
- MR. AYRES: We had a discrepancy between 35.400
- 3 and the guidance in the bulletin on the appropriate serving
- 4 instrument to use, and we decided to go with the bulletin
- 5 guidance in lieu of the 35.400, so we have a licensed
- 6 condition in lieu of exemption. I maintained all along that
- 7 it was more appropriate to use a non-saturable iron chamber
- 8 type instrument rather than a geiger saturable type
- 9 instrument.
- 10 MS. STITT: And we discussed that in front of the
- 11 whole committee?
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's true. The one thing as Bob
- 13 mentioned is, that it does a require an exemption to the
- 14 regulations, currently, because we have not changed the
- 15 regulations. But that can be done as part of the licensing
- 16 process.
- MR. AYRES: OGC's querying that, so we'll have to
- 18 deal with that one.
- 19 MS. STITT: Are you dealing with that?
- MR. AYRES: Well I just got these comments in the
- 21 last three or four days. I got some of them yesterday, and I
- 22 still haven't got these two.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: I'm sorry, Bob, help me out here.
- 24 They're querying the need for the exemption?
- 25 MR. AYRES: Yes. They're querying the

- 1 need -- Well actually, Marjorie is -- querying the need for
- 2 all exemptions to 35.400.
- MR. CAMPER: In the sense of, are they warranted?
- 4 Are they necessitated?
- MR. AYRES: Well, it's just more of a question --
- 6 She's saying, well why doesn't it apply as written, and she
- 7 doesn't understand the technical.
- 8 MS. STITT: They need information that they don't
- 9 have?
- MR. AYRES: Yes. From OGC's comments it's clear
- 11 that they don't understand that technically the 35.400
- 12 requirements as written cannot be met.
- MR. CAMPER: Oh, I see, okay.
- 14 MR. AYRES: I think we'll have to work that out
- 15 with them.
- 16 I guess the only other significant one in here is
- 17 allowing -- and Trish has written some guidance on this, and
- 18 it's not incorporated in here. But allowing them to ship more
- 19 activity than can be installed in the device, so that for the
- 20 convenience of the vendors and the users so that they can ship
- 21 12 curies. They can ship whatever the shipping container is
- 22 certified for, but can't install anymore than the safe and the
- 23 device is certified for. So I think pre-ship say 12 curies
- 24 and schedule the installation at the time the source reaches
- 25 10 curies.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Bob, would you comment on the
- 2 surgical intervention issue?
- MR. AYRES: It hasn't really changed.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: But the point is, one of the things
- 5 I want to try to make sure when we get to that point today is
- 6 get some feedback from the committee, particularly from
- 7 Dr. Stitt, is this idea that in doing procedures involving
- 8 HDR, if you're involved in a procedure where a source could
- 9 become lost in the patient's body that may necessitate
- 10 surgical intervention to remove it I'd like to get some
- 11 thoughts as to the way the guidance is currently structured.
- Is that a reasonable requirement? Is it a
- 13 situation where we're not imposing upon medical practice or
- 14 problem?
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. I just wanted to say, I
- 16 don't believe at this time in the guide that we specifically
- 17 say that you cannot conduct procedures unless you can do
- 18 surgical intervention, and I guess the question is, is should
- 19 we. Is that correct, Bob?
- MR. AYRES: Well, most the licensees do, I would
- 21 say, 80 percent. That's a guess. But most of the licensees;
- 22 response to that requirement is, is we do not do procedures
- 23 that would require surgical intervention, and they primarily
- 24 predicate on that the source is always enclosed in the
- 25 transfer tube applicator system. Where we of course know

- 1 there have been multiple failures of transfer tube applicator
- 2 systems. So it's a little bit of a concern, but we say, okay.
- 3 You say -- Unfortunately it's a little bit of that philosophy,
- 4 it can't break, that contributed to the Pennsylvania incident;
- 5 the source can't break. Well, basically what most of the
- 6 licensees are maintaining is, the containment system, the
- 7 applicator transfer tube, can't break. And we in fact know of
- 8 multiple instances where they have. So we take -- we say,
- 9 just plan for it, and have at least something in mind if
- 10 something goes drastically wrong.
- 11 MS. STITT: And as I was reviewing this, the two
- 12 aspects of an emergency -- and Trish, you addressed this in
- 13 the document that you put together. The two aspects being one
- 14 medical and one radiation safety. And is an institution
- 15 prepared to address both those aspects.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: I think this comes up particularly
- 17 in the cases that we talked about before with prestanding
- 18 clinics and something like that. And I know the question and
- 19 I've sort of tried getting again some feedback too. Even
- 20 though, as Bob says, it indicates that the source is enclosed
- 21 are there possibilities, for example, endobronchial, that it
- 22 could actually get caught or something and no longer be
- 23 enclosed, and I have gotten some indication that it is a
- 24 possibility. So what is a licensee prepared to do, or what
- 25 should a licensee be prepared to do in those cases?

- 1 MS. STITT: And in the draft that we're looking
- 2 here, the remote afterload and brachytherapy module, there is
- 3 not a statement or is it real vague?
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yes, there is.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: About what's required?
- 6 MS. STITT: Section F? Is that what you're
- 7 referring to?
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Item f of 11.21, Emergency
- 9 Procedures. There are really two things. B, is somewhat
- 10 indirectly applies, but F is the more direct consideration.
- 11 And as Trish pointed out, if you look at the words, it says
- 12 identify the location of emergency source recovery equipment
- 13 and specify what equipment may be necessary for the various
- 14 equipment failures described in the procedure. At a minimum
- 15 emergency equipment should include shielded storage
- 16 containers, remote handling tools, and if appropriate supplies
- 17 necessary to surgically remove applicators or sources from the
- 18 patient, including scissors and cable cutters.
- 19 Now, that doesn't go all the way, if you will, of
- 20 saying, if you're going to do a procedure in which there's a
- 21 potential for the source to be lost in the patient's body you
- 22 must be prepared to intervene surgically if need be. And a
- 23 fundamental question for us, and it's a terribly important
- 24 medical question is, if were to take a stronger posture along
- 25 that line would that be acceptable to the medical community,

- 1 would be walking on the practice of medicine, or would that be
- 2 a reasonable regulatory request under those circumstances?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Because there is a radiation safety
- 4 issue associated with it obviously.
- 5 MS. STITT: Right.
- 6 MR. AYRES: I was just going to say, the other
- 7 area that's not addressed here because it gets closer to the
- 8 practice medicine I guess if you will although it's a
- 9 radiation safety consideration, is do they have a plan to
- 10 respond to a medical emergency not related to the HDR, but
- 11 involving the HDR, and that is not covered here.
- MS. HOLAHAN: During patient treatments.
- 13 MS. STITT: Of course the HDR isn't the only
- 14 issue. This is a remote afterloading. The more critical
- 15 issue becomes HDR because of it's high doses. But this module
- 16 in general applies to any remote afterloading.
- MS. STITT: This section of emergency procedures
- 18 covers it. It doesn't have some of the detail that you -- If
- 19 you've got a true radiation safety emergency with a high dose
- 20 rate source, you in theory would need to be doing a
- thoracotomy, or another example was the case that we've been
- 22 through with the prostate implant. That was a medical
- 23 emergency. Well, it was a radiation safety emergency, and
- 24 that patient had a surgical removal of those seeds of radical
- 25 prostatectomy within five hours or something like that. And

- 1 whether they had written procedures it described that's what
- 2 they would do ahead of time. That is what they did do when
- 3 the event occurred.
- 4 Some of my question has to do with how specific
- 5 do we have to get in these to tell folks that you have to
- 6 think about this ahead of time.
- 7 MR. AYRES: With the remote afterloading I guess
- 8 part of the -- one of the considerations for leaving that out.
- 9 Normally you would expect the devices to automatically retract
- 10 the sources when you're responding to a medical emergency, to
- 11 have a radiation emergency in conjunction with it would
- 12 require a medical emergency which could do induce in
- 13 equipment; kink the tube or something. But it would require
- 14 that medical emergency to precipitate a failure in the device
- 15 through the ability to retract the source, then creating your
- 16 radiation emergency to go along with the medical emergency.
- MS. STITT: A question to ask of the staff, and
- 18 this comes just in the form of a clinical circumstance. If
- 19 this is what we end up with, which does touch on all those
- 20 aspects, although it doesn't say, give me the name of your
- 21 thoracic surgeon; it doesn't get that specific. But in
- 22 example, let's say a free standing clinic somewhere that's
- 23 doing high dose rate endobronchial, because that's a very
- 24 common procedure. It's done in lots of places. If there's a
- 25 source problem, if it's one of the clinics that my institution

- 1 operates at there is no thoracic surgeon in the area. There
- 2 would be within a few hours.
- 3 How much goes into this language and how much is
- 4 left implied?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well let me ask you another case,
- 6 because some of the responses that we had is, well a thoracic
- 7 surgeon won't go into the patient if there's a source in
- 8 there.
- 9 MS. STITT: That's the other response, yes.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Is it sufficient to say that the
- 11 authorized user would need to be able to do something in an
- 12 emergency situation, or would an authorized user -- I mean
- 13 could somebody other than a thoracic surgeon do the type of
- 14 intervention you're talking about?
- 15 MS. STITT: No. I mean the thoracic surgeon
- 16 could crack the chest and get close anatomically, and then the
- 17 authorized user could fish around. It sounds bad on the
- 18 record, doesn't it?
- 19 MR. CAMPER: But you're at the heart of the
- 20 matter here. If you look at that what that really says in a
- 21 private, free standing facility.
- MS. STITT: Well it could also happen at any
- 23 university hospital.
- MR. CAMPER: It could, but at least in that
- 25 setting you have access -- reasonable readily, you have

- 1 access --
- MS. STITT: You have access. You may not have
- 3 interest in --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: Right. But at least you have access
- 5 to a surgical suite. Even though you don't have access to a
- 6 thoracic surgeon you probably have access at lest to a general
- 7 surgeon. You have a surgeon involved. But by contrast if
- 8 you're in a free standing facility and you have an authorized
- 9 user who is a therapist and this event unfolds you have an
- 10 immediate, significant medical emergency on your hand.
- 11 So then you have to ask yourself the
- 12 philosophical question. Should they be doing such a
- 13 procedure? Well they might respond by saying, yes, we ando
- 14 this with a high degree of confidence because we assume the
- 15 potential for failure of this type is extremely small in view
- 16 of the design of the equipment, the catheters in particular
- 17 and so forth, therefore we have a high degree of confidence in
- 18 doing the procedure.
- 19 Well that's okay, but unfortunately that one
- 20 single event, even though it may be  $10^{-4}$ , when you have that
- 21 single event you've got a problem. So then the question
- 22 becomes for us as regulators, to what extent should we address
- 23 this in the guidance?
- It would be inappropriate to impose a condition
- 25 that says, thou shall be prepared to surgically intervene,

- 1 because I think that's a medical judgment call. The question
- 2 -- in advice space and guidance space, to tune them to the
- 3 idea that, if you're doing these types of procedures you need
- 4 to be prepared to intervene surgically.
- Now, we hint at it here by saying if appropriate,
- 6 dah dah dah.
- 7 MS. STITT: Should you put examples? Will that
- 8 clue people in?
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's a possibility.
- MS. STITT: Such a case might be recovery of a
- 11 source that has broken off or a source become dislodged in a
- 12 lung, and you might give some examples. It doesn't mean that
- 13 it's -- you're dictating what they have to have available.
- 14 But you can read these things on a lot of different levels.
- 15 You can think of a source in a intracavitary vaginal
- 16 applicator and that's much simpler to retrieve than a small
- 17 iridium source that got dislodged in the right lung somewhere.
- 18 MR. AYRES: We presume that in most vaginal cases
- 19 the authorized user could easily remove the applicator.
- MS. STITT: My comment about an example, would at
- 21 least tip the reader off to some of the most difficult cases
- 22 to try to retrieve.
- To bring up another area along this same line of
- 24 potential problems would be the intravascular use of high dose
- 25 rate brachytherapy sources. That is HDR sources are being

- 1 used or plaque therapy in vessels --
- 2 MR. AYRES: That's an emerging field right now.
- 3 We're kind of working with FDA and trying to be prepared in
- 4 advance. But it's all experimental now, and the FDA's going
- 5 to require IDs and the whole thing. The only one that both of
- 6 us are aware of that's currently going on is at Scripps.
- 7 MS. STITT: How about Milwaukee at St. Lukes?
- 8 Are they doing it? I thought they were.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: They are hoping to do it. I don't
- 10 know if it's actually been approved for them to do it yet or
- 11 not.
- MR. AYRES: Well as far as FDA knows, they
- 13 only --
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: Because I spoke with the physician
- 15 from there.
- 16 MS. STITT: Okay. Marcy Richards?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- MR. CAMPER: We are going to explore that topic
- 19 by the way.
- MS. STITT: Today?
- 21 MR. CAMPER: No, at the upcoming ACMUI meeting.
- 22 We're going to talk about the intravascular --
- 23 MS. STITT: Well the timing will be good because
- 24 there is a subcommittee that's meeting at the ASTRO, which is
- 25 the national radiation oncology group coming up shortly.

- 1 MR. AYRES: APM formed the committee also.
- MS. STITT: And that's at least on the books to
- 3 organize.
- 4 MR. AYRES: It's led by Coffey.
- 5 MR. QUILLEN: Joe Coffey?
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: He was in Kentucky.
- 8 MR. AYRES: No, he's with Midwestern University,
- 9 I forget which one.
- 10 MS. STITT: They're all kind of the same there.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, they had a workshop on that
- 12 day.
- 13 MS. STITT: They have fuzzy animals that are
- 14 their mascots.
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: I was just going to go back to the
- 16 advantage of putting the examples in, because that also, sort
- 17 of provides -- Some of the questions that I think we've sort
- 18 of all heard is, why does the authorized user have to be
- 19 present because there might never be a case where -- I mean
- 20 it's the physicist who would be the individual going in. For
- 21 example, a vaginal applicator as a physicist is not going to
- 22 want to pull that out of a patient in an emergency.
- 23 MR. AYRES: Well in an emergency --
- MS. HOLAHAN: By putting examples in it helps
- 25 just reemphasize the need for the authorized --

- 1 MS. STITT: And it also gives people some things
- 2 that might not have thought about. They may think of what
- 3 they do most frequently, but not of some other circumstances
- 4 that you might get into.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I'd even go a step further, I think
- 6 physicists generally would be uncomfortable in intervening
- 7 medically in any fashion. I mean the physicists, I am willing
- 8 to bet, will look at their role as dealing with the
- 9 radiological side, the source problem, the functioning of the
- 10 unit, etc., etc., because clearly, there's a liability issue
- 11 here.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I was just referring to some of the
- 13 comments we received.
- 14 MR. AYRES: And I think it's very appropriate
- 15 because also the physician is often uncomfortable dealing at a
- 16 detail level with the machine; the understanding of error
- 17 messages and peculiar modes of operation and so forth. So
- 18 what the whole thrust was, was to try and stay in state and
- 19 regulatory language, which the authorized user and a
- 20 physicist -- We want a medical expert and a machine expert
- 21 there when treatment's going on. But you can't quite put it
- 22 that way, in regulatory space.
- MS. STITT: Why can't you?
- MR. AYRES: Well you have to define, and then
- 25 you'd have to define -- we'd have to go further than our

- 1 regulations currently do and define medical expert, which we
- 2 really sort of do with the other end, but define machine
- 3 expert. Since we're not writing new regulations we're trying
- 4 to make this fit.
- MS. STITT: Well the two aspects of emergency
- 6 really do come down to medical and radiation safety and I
- 7 don't know that you have to necessarily define, but just to
- 8 make people realize and you can again use an example to
- 9 indicate that. I think we could use what we've got here which
- 10 is nicely stated and then refine it by using some examples.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- MS. STITT: Those certainly were the comments
- 13 that I had.
- 14 MR. CAMPER: So Item F of 11.21. We'll be
- 15 looking at Item 2F of 11.21, adding some examples as a follow-
- 16 on.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Or possibly 2C.
- MR. CAMPER: Or possibly --
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: The last line of 2C indicates
- 20 procedures should specify situations when surgical
- 21 interventions may be necessary --
- MR. CAMPER: Yes, you're right.
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: -- and the steps that should be
- 24 taken in the event that surgical intervention is required.
- 25 MR. CAMPER: For example, dah, dah, dah.

- 1 MS. STITT: And you could certainly go back to
- 2 some of the problems that have passed through our desks as
- 3 cases that have actually occurred. You don't even have to
- 4 make them up; they're there.
- 5 Are there other comments on the emergency
- 6 procedures section?
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: I don't have any comments on this
- 8 section.
- 9 MS. STITT: You don't have any emergencies where
- 10 you work.
- 11 MR. QUILLEN: That's for doctors and physicists
- 12 to take care of.
- 13 MS. STITT: Any other comments on that section?
- 14 How did we get to the end of the paper? Does that mean we're
- 15 done?
- MS. HOLAHAN: No.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: No.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Sorry.
- 19 MR. AYRES: I was summarizing the changes and we
- 20 of course hopped around in the various sections, and then the
- 21 last one, Emergency Procedures, caught everyone's attention
- 22 and we sort of dove into that one.
- 23 MS. STITT: Of all the things that I looked
- 24 through it was one that I think raises a lot of questions and
- 25 becomes one of the very important ones.

- 1 Well should we go back?
- MR. CAMPER: That's fine. When we get to the
- 3 part where we talk about the presence of the authorized user
- 4 and the physicist it would be interesting to get some thoughts
- 5 from the committee members as to whether or not those are in
- 6 fact -- that dual requirement is in fact a reasonable an
- 7 appropriate requirement. There has been some comments of a
- 8 negative nature about that.
- 9 MS. STITT: Let me change text --
- 10 MR. CAMPER: But not that many.
- 11 MR. AYRES: I get an occasional call, but it's
- 12 not --
- 13 MR. CAMPER: It's particularly problematic in the
- 14 context of PDR, and the more criticism levied.
- 15 MS. STITT: Yes, right. And maybe that's just a
- 16 whole section to itself.
- 17 Let me stop. We were at page 2, and kind of
- 18 fumbling around. Everybody's been through this. Let me just
- 19 go across the committee, and starting with Trisha.
- Of the things you were going to look at today,
- 21 name the ones that are at the high point of your list that you
- 22 want to make sure we hit.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Training. Probably PDR.
- MS. STITT: Training, PDR.
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: The emergency procedures, which

- 1 we've already addressed.
- Was there one more, Bob? I'm trying to think.
- 3 There was one other one in here.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: In your training comment, you're
- 5 thinking about the physicists --
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Physicists, the nurses,
- 7 everybody that's involved. And the QA/QC.
- 8 MS. STITT: Okay. Larry? In the whole document,
- 9 what are the biggies for you?
- MR. CAMPER: Well emergency procedures, of
- 11 course. And the question of the mandatory presence of the
- 12 authorized user and the physicist, and whether or not that is
- 13 overall considered to be a reasonable request, particularly as
- 14 it relates to PDR. Similarly I have some thoughts and
- 15 concerns about the training. On the physicist in particular,
- in the sense that what we have then, is we've taken the
- 17 existing teletherapy physicist in the regulations and
- 18 attempted to make it fit for the use of HDR. Now I think that
- 19 ultimately the way to solve that is to do a better job in the
- 20 regulations of defining a medical physicist and perhaps some
- 21 categories of medical physicists, specific by modality. But
- 22 just some thoughts as to whether or not that approach to the
- 23 training for the physicist is appropriate and reasonable.
- MR. AYRES: And I don't think OGC is going to let
- 25 us get away with anymore that there should be an authorized

- 1 user, medical physicist present.
- MS. STITT: You mean the word "should" or what do
- 3 you mean get away with anymore --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Well they're not going to allow us to
- 5 say we require them to be there because that requires
- 6 rulemaking.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: That's right. So anyway, those were
- 8 my big picture items.
- 9 MS. STITT: Okay. The one I had to add to is
- 10 fractionation. That's a bugga boo that I've -- and others
- 11 you've already named.
- 12 How about you, Dr. Quillen?
- 13 MR. QUILLEN: The medical physicist
- 14 qualifications is the issue that I had at the top of my list.
- 15 It's 8.5.1.
- 16 MS. STITT: Okay. And did we get everything on
- 17 your list, Bob?
- 18 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 19 MS. STITT: I just want to make sure. We spent
- 20 lots of time on these big issues, and if everything else is --
- 21 there will probably be some rapid page turning, but -- Because
- 22 this is not new to this group; we've discussed this since I've
- 23 been a member of this committee.
- 24 MS. HOLAHAN: Which is fine. It makes it a
- 25 little easier.

- 1 MR. AYRES: In the comments I've received to date
- 2 the only major technical -- the issue that was raised from the
- 3 written comments has been by one state, thinking that the
- 4 requirements on PDR should be a lot more restrictive than they
- 5 are.
- 6 MS. STITT: I wonder what state that is.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Illinois.
- 8 MS. STITT: I was going to say --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: That's interesting. Well maybe when
- 10 we get down to PDR it'll be kind of interesting to see what
- 11 their thoughts were.
- MS. STITT: And I think we're going to do PDR as
- 13 a separate. Is that all right?
- 14 MR. CAMPER: However you like is fine with me.
- 15 MS. STITT: Try to break this down.
- 16 All right. I'm back on page 2 then, and I think
- 17 that we just need to move through the things that seem to sit
- 18 pretty well with people, and don't have to discuss each item.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: That makes sense to me.
- 20 MS. STITT: Radioactive material is Item 6.
- 21 MR. QUILLEN: I have an item at the top of
- 22 page 2. And it relates to the difference in the way states
- 23 operate and the NRC operates. And that is, in the top
- 24 paragraph, that you're saying you cannot comply with certain
- of your existing regulations therefore you're providing

- 1 alternative language and license to cover those.
- In our particular state as an example, if you
- 3 have a regulation you cannot through a guide, which is this
- 4 type of a document, change that regulation unless that guide
- 5 goes through a regulatory process.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Even through the exemption process?
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: They would have to ask, and you
- 8 would have to play the game, where they ask for the exemption
- 9 and then you grant it to them, but you cannot change the
- 10 regulation through a guide, which is basically --
- MR. AYRES: Well, we're not here either. What
- 12 we're doing is we're providing the information that they
- 13 should provide to ask for these exemptions.
- MR. QUILLEN: I understand what you're saying. I
- 15 understand the --
- MR. AYRES: It's a fine point.
- 17 MR. QUILLEN: -- the fine point you're doing
- 18 here, but I'm just saying --
- 19 MR. CAMPER: And what's happened here, Bob,
- 20 is -- it's an excellent point you raise. And what's really
- 21 happening here is sort of a backwards way of doing this whole
- 22 process.
- I mean what we have here, we have an emerging
- 24 technology that's emerged since the regulations were developed
- 25 in '87, then in the midst of this emerging technology we have

- 1 a serious event of consequence, patient death, subsequently
- 2 followed by an effort on our part to enhance guidance and to
- 3 impose through either the exemption process or the imposition
- 4 of conditions what we hope is a reasonable level of regulation
- 5 for this modality, which has obviously significant
- 6 radiological consequences, possible.
- But you're right, it's a strange way to go about
- 8 it.
- 9 MR. QUILLEN: You're going about it -- In our
- 10 particular state we could get challenged on doing it. I'm
- 11 just telling you that.
- MR. AYRES: Well, the advantage of this of course
- is, all of these standard licensed conditions as we call the,
- 14 which are exemptions in lieu of. You go back and look on
- 15 page 38, all the conditions are almost all in lieu of to
- 16 change the requirements that can't be met in the existing
- 17 regulations by remote afterloaders. In other words, you can't
- 18 count the sources and that sort of thing.
- 19 The advantage of doing this way is we go through
- 20 and this is all pre-approved by particularly OGC, so we don't
- 21 have to run every time a license comes in from one of these
- 22 devices this doesn't have to go over to OGS for -- These
- 23 exemptions can be granted by regions without coming into
- 24 headquarters and getting them approved for every license every
- 25 time, again and again.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: It's interesting again your comment,
- 2 in the sense that, if I look at Part 35 today and I look at
- 3 brachytherapy I see really two significant flaws in
- 4 regulations. One is that, we need to do some adjustment with
- 5 regards to 35.400, which is brachytherapy at large. I mean,
- 6 the fact that we list specific sources for example as opposed
- 7 to saying, for any use which has a sealed source and device
- 8 registration on record. And that's what we really should be
- 9 saying.
- 10 In the second one of course is HDR. HDR is
- 11 unique enough and the consequences of its use are serious
- 12 enough that it warrants a separate subsection.
- 13 MR. AYRES: Actually it's in the entire remote
- 14 afterloading.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: That's right. Now we have a ruling
- 16 by OGC that HDR is captured under the 35.400, and we have
- 17 tried to work to clarify then what we expect. But what we
- 18 ultimately want to do is to make it explicit and clear in the
- 19 regulations, put it through the due process and so forth.
- 20 And we were going to go down a pathway -- We had
- 21 made a decision at one point to pursue specific changes to
- 22 Part 35 that dealt with brachytherapy only, and we were going
- 23 to go through sort of -- if such a thing exists -- an
- 24 expedited rulemaking to deal with these issues. But then a
- 25 decision was subsequent made to do it all as part of the major

- 1 revision to Part 35. Because, well you know we have the
- 2 National Academy of Science report, and we want to take a look
- 3 at that, bring that to bear. And so we're doing it all as one
- 4 major effort. But I agree with you totally. I mean not the
- 5 way I would prefer to do it, but given the technology and the
- 6 possible consequences we had to do something.
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: Well I understand what you're
- 8 doing, but I'm just saying that presents a particular problem
- 9 in our state. We have a statute which says, you can't make
- 10 policy through this kind of a thing, you have to go through a
- 11 regulatory process.
- MR. AYRES: Well, we do too in a sense, and so
- 13 some of the language in there in fact has to be changed.
- 14 Where there are some "shalls" or "musts" they have to be
- 15 changed to --
- MS. HOLAHAN: "Should".
- MR. AYRES: "Shoulds".
- MR. CAMPER: That's right.
- 19 MR. QUILLEN: That's what I was going to follow
- 20 up on because there are shalls --
- 21 MR. AYRES: Yes, that's got to be fixed.
- MR. CAMPER: And you're right, we have to clean
- 23 that up. We can't use "shall" in a guidance document. We had
- 24 a couple of "shalls" I think yesterday and we were focusing
- 25 upon "should". Excuse me, we didn't have "shall", we had

- 1 "must"
- 2 MR. AYRES: Some of that.
- MR. CAMPER: You can't use "must" either.
- 4 MS. STITT: Is that stronger than shall? I think
- 5 so.
- Do we need to do this line by line?
- 7 MR. AYRES: I think that sort of thing has all
- 8 been well captured by OGC's comments.
- 9 MS. STITT: Does Item 7 also relate to the
- 10 discussion that we're having right now, "Purposes for Which
- 11 Licensed Materials Will Be Used". Is this the same problem
- 12 you have within the state, that other states may also have?
- 13 Other comments on 6 or 7?
- 14 MR. QUILLEN: There's a note at the bottom of
- 15 page 2. I'm not sure whether it goes to the top of page 3,
- 16 but I couldn't understand --
- MS. HOLAHAN: No, it's just separate.
- 18 MR. QUILLEN: At the top of page 3 it just says,
- 19 on my copy, "registration certificate for the device, and/or
- 20 source, period."
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, then that is part of the note.
- MR. CAMPER: It follows on from the note on the
- 23 bottom of page 2.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, that is part of the note.
- 25 MR. QUILLEN: Okay. Is there a brachytherapy

- 1 module registration certificate?
- MS. HOLAHAN: No. Where it says, RAL
- 3 brachytherapy module, just that's the footnote at the bottom
- 4 of each page.
- 5 The note should be three lines and the last part
- 6 of it goes from "as set forth in the registration
- 7 certificates."
- 8 MR. QUILLEN: Okay. I've misread it then.
- 9 MS. STITT: How about other comments you have on
- 10 page 3 and page 4?
- MR. QUILLEN: On the bottom of page 4, the last
- 12 two sentences --
- 13 MR. AYRES: Mine's been fixed. I couldn't follow
- 14 him, then I see it. I have a copy where --
- 15 MR. CAMPER: You have the only correct copy.
- MR. QUILLEN: So you have the correct copy with
- 17 the verbs in the sentences then, right? The last two
- 18 sentences need verbs.
- 19 MS. STITT: Say that again, the last two
- 20 sentences what?
- MR. QUILLEN: Well for example the last sentence
- 22 says, "In addition the manufacturer's name, address and
- 23 telephone number for each device requested." It has to be is
- 24 requested, are requested --
- MS. STITT: We have an incomplete sentence,

- 1 folks.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- MR. AYRES: Where are you at?
- 4 MR. QUILLEN: Right here.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: The last paragraph.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: The bottom of page 4, Bob.1
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: This one here, the change is made.
- 8 MR. AYRES: And that's actually "charged", it
- 9 should "changed".
- 10 MS. STITT: Comments on Item 7? Are you ready to
- 11 move to Item 7?
- MR. QUILLEN: Sure.
- MS. STITT: Okay. Item 7, "Purposes for Which
- 14 Licensed Material Will Be Used".
- 15 You've got some copy there. Did anything come in
- 16 from your associates that we need to talk about?
- MR. AYRES: Minor editorial, except the OGC is
- 18 again querying the basis for allowing broader use of the
- 19 sources. For example on page 5, Item 7, third sentence, it
- 20 says, "One of the objectives listing in the 35.400 is to
- 21 ensure the sealed source is used has undergone some
- 22 appropriate safety review."
- 23 What is this based on? It's not apparent in the
- 24 language that the registry and so forth -- And down at the
- 25 bottom they say, "The sealed source safety section concludes

- 1 the registered sources which pass testing criteria for
- 2 institutional use, could be used for intercavity or topical.
- 3 And again, we'll have to wrestle some of these out.
- 4 This appears to be a generic exemption, which is
- 5 not permissible. We have in fact been doing this in current
- 6 licensing practice, so there are some of these things that OGC
- 7 is again balking on.
- 8 MS. STITT: So is that something you have to deal
- 9 with outside of the subcommittee issues.
- 10 MR. QUILLEN: That was one of my questions, which
- 11 is more a challenge for you people than it is for me. When
- 12 you talk about intraoperative or non-human use, and in
- 13 particular non-human use, you're getting into experimental
- 14 procedures or animal procedures, and that certainly -- well it
- 15 should be described in sufficient description detail. There's
- 16 a very subtle way of saying, you've got a lot of things you
- 17 need to tell us.
- 18 MR. AYRES: Yes. And I have some comments on
- 19 that -- about that from a couple of the comments sheet.
- One of the problems that comes up here and I was
- 21 trying to address with this language, the sealed source and
- 22 device of safety reviews, often separate but can be done
- 23 together. In other words you can have a registration
- 24 certificate on the source. You can have a registration
- 25 certificate on the device. And then in some cases you have a

- 1 registration certificate on the combination of a source and
- 2 device.
- 3 There's three major HDR devices used in the
- 4 United States currently, and there may be some more coming
- 5 which is the Omnitron and it's successor, and the Nucletron
- 6 and the Gammamed.
- Well the reviews have been done by multiple
- 8 entities, agreement states and us. And the language in them
- 9 on the use of the source varies all over. Some of the
- 10 registrations state what the source can be used for, and
- 11 others completely ignore it. So, to try to put some language
- 12 in here that can be used in accordance with the limitations on
- 13 the registration certificate doesn't work very well. And so I
- 14 tried to actually say what you could use them for.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Bob, I have two questions for you.
- 16 Help me out here with something. I haven't looked at this for
- 17 a long time. But I'm struck by a couple things. The last two
- 18 sentences of the first paragraph.
- MR. AYRES: Which page?
- MR. CAMPER: Of page, of item 7 on page 5. We
- 21 say, if you intend to use a source for purposes other than
- 22 specified in 35400, you should request and receive an
- 23 exemption to the regulation prior to use.
- Now, they may also choose to go the route of
- 25 having the source or device reviewed and approved. And I

- 1 believe the material that you submit is set forth in 32.210,
- 2 is that correct?
- But, in reading this, it's not as clear to me
- 4 that the reader would understand that you have an avenue
- 5 available to you. If a manufacturer has chosen not to have
- 6 the source or device reviewed and approved for a particular
- 7 use, that the licensee can also submit the same kind of
- 8 information, go through the same process that a manufacturer.
- 9 MR. AYRES: If you look at the first paragraph,
- 10 page 2, I refer them to the guide for Preparation of
- 11 Application for Radiation Safety Evaluation Registration of
- 12 Sealed Sources Containing -- which is what they would follow
- 13 to do this.
- 14 And there's an error there which I'll correct. I
- 15 refer to both guides as 10:11. One's 10:10, one's 10:11.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: Let me see, where were you?
- MR. AYRES: Item 6, first paragraph, on page 2.
- 18 What I do is, I talk about the radiation safety
- 19 evaluation and I cite the quidance for having that done. I
- 20 could go back to the section that you're referring to and re-
- 21 cite it. That's where the process for --
- MR. CAMPER: Oh, okay. Maybe what you might do
- 23 right there is insert a sentence that would remind them of
- 24 that. Because if they're reading that and they think, well
- 25 I've got to go the exemption route, well that's not the only

- 1 way. Okay?
- 2 Although, I guess that would ultimately result in
- 3 an exemption too.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: They'd still have to get an
- 5 exemption.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: There would still be an exemption,
- 7 but it's a little bit different, I think, than we set forth.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Then, in the final sentence -- and
- 10 again help me out with this, I just can't recall. Medical
- 11 broadscope licensees are not limited to the conditions that
- 12 you specify in 35400. But even a broad can only use it, can
- 13 they not, for a use that's been reviewed and approved?
- MR. AYRES: According to Steve, sealed source
- 15 devices -- I didn't think this case -- I was trying to clarify
- 16 that. My understanding is a broad can design their machine
- 17 and not have to have it reviewed.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: Okay. I understand that and I think
- 19 I've heard that too. It would be interesting for me --
- 20 MR. AYRES: That came up with intravascular about
- 21 device review for these --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, it would be worthwhile to
- 23 fully understand or revisit why it is that even a broadscope
- 24 could do it absent that particular device or source being
- 25 reviewed for such use. Clearly broad scope institutions have

- 1 a higher level of sophistication and can probably use these
- 2 things safely. But it would be interesting to know the
- 3 intricacies of the regulatory basis for that to occur.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah, I don't fully understand that
- 5 either. In fact I know there are some exceptions. Like one
- 6 broad scope licensee recently discontinued -- built their own
- 7 HDR. And in fact it had a custom review, Howard.
- 8 MS. STITT: Howard University.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: That's interesting.
- I'm not saying that's not acceptable. I'm just
- 11 saying I'm a little bit perplexed as I sit here remembering
- 12 all the intricacies of just how that happens and what the
- 13 regulatory mechanism is that allows it to happen.
- 14 It's something that I would like to take a look
- 15 at, at some point.
- MR. AYRES: Well, OGC has competence in this
- 17 area.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: That's interesting. Okay.
- 19 MS. STITT: So, then, how are we doing on item 7?
- 20 Did we go through the issues you had?
- 21 MR. QUILLEN: Have you had any veterinary schools
- 22 apply for this.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. Well, I'm not sure we have. I
- 24 know Sealed Source and Devices got involved in the approval of
- 25 what they call the pig wire which was a HDR source intended

- 1 for experimental use on the intravascular area with pigs.
- Whether we -- a number of veterinary licensees
- 3 are very small. Whether any of them are using ACR, I don't
- 4 know.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Most of it's broadscopes that are
- 6 doing the veterinary work.
- 7 MR. AYRES: A broadscope could be doing it and we
- 8 wouldn't know about it.
- 9 MS. STITT: That's probably the places that would
- 10 be doing it.
- 11 MR. QUILLEN: Well, it's not a medical
- 12 broadscope, it's a university broadscope.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, many of our broadscopes are
- 15 university broadscope which would be broad research and broad
- 16 medical.
- 17 MR. QUILLEN: The reason I say this is because
- 18 our veterinary school has their own linear accelerator and
- 19 they do their own --
- MR. AYRES: Oh, yeah. We clearly have veterinary
- 21 teletherapy installations. I know that. But I'm personally
- 22 unaware of many veterinary applications of HDR by our
- 23 licensees.
- MR. CAMPER: Similarly, I'm unaware of any.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Does CSU have one?

- 1 MR. QUILLEN: CSU has a linear accelerator. So,
- 2 I'm just assuming that the next thing they'll want --
- MS. STITT: The next step is HDR. Well, our vet
- 4 school has our old cobalt unit. But if it's going to happen,
- 5 it's going to happen in his state. If HDR is used at the
- 6 vets, that's where it will start.
- 7 Other issues on item 7? Trish, no?
- 8 MR. QUILLEN: None here.
- 9 MS. STITT: Bob?
- MR. AYRES: No.
- MS. STITT: Everybody's happy. Are we ready to
- 12 move to item 8, authorized users?
- 13 I'm getting a couple of shakes over there.
- 14 Let's see, am I right. Is this part of our
- 15 intense area of concern list?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Now let me -- what I wanted
- 17 to say is there are some issues that are applicable to all of
- 18 the modules that are being developed that have actually been
- 19 moved up into the body of 10.8. So if you notice under
- 20 authorized users, there is no physician authorized users, that
- 21 is because that is dealt with in the body of reg 10.8.
- 22 Because it is the regulations, per se.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: Why don't you just expand on that a
- 24 little bit, so that Bob and Judith would fully know how the
- 25 staff is doing that.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. As part of the overall
- 2 effort we are revising what is currently 10.8. Sort of
- 3 updating it now. At this point we haven't updated the
- 4 appendices and I think that is something that we'll explore a
- 5 little further. Then it will all be tied in and folded in to
- 6 the business process re-engineering licensing manual.
- 7 But what we have done with developing these
- 8 licensing
- 9 modules, is take out those items that are applicable to all
- 10 modules. For example, who do you submit your license to?
- 11 Basically, training for authorized users, waste management,
- 12 certain types of equipment are addressed up in the body.
- 13 And that's why, in some ways, as you go through
- 14 you may feel that there are things that are missing. They
- 15 might be missing from the module, but not up front.
- MS. STITT: Got it. So, at item 8 under
- 17 authorized users we're looking at physicists, authorized
- 18 afterloading physicists and that's the substance for section
- 19 8.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, that's correct.
- 21 MS. STITT: Okeydoke. Let's jump into commentary
- 22 then. The section that follows that is training which is
- 23 another high-priority topic.
- 24 Trish, you spent a lot of time on this. Why don't
- 25 you summarize the issues that are your areas of concern and

- 1 any feedback that you've gotten.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. And maybe I'll let Bob
- 3 address the physicists first and then I'll get into the
- 4 nursing staff.
- 5 MS. STITT: Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Bob, do you want to focus on the
- 7 comments that --
- 8 MS. STITT: The comments that you've been
- 9 getting.
- 10 MR. AYRES: Not really very many. This is one of
- 11 those areas that I think we are certainly headed for in
- 12 general with part 35, if we ever get there.
- I think the feeling from the committee and all
- 14 the input I get, and of course, from some physics professional
- 15 societies, of course, is that a medical physicist is a
- 16 necessity for a brachytherapy program in general, but a high
- 17 dose rate in particular. Obviously we agree with that
- 18 position with relationship to the high dose rate program.
- 19 The problem becomes, again, this regulatory --
- 20 making it fit. We don't have a description for other than a
- 21 teletherapy physicist. So what we've done in this is tried to
- 22 expand on that a little bit and define what we mean by
- 23 brachytherapy physicist. Without saying -- we'd be very happy
- 24 to have you substitute brachytherapy experience for
- 25 teletherapy experience, et cetera.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: And that, again, if you recall, was
- 2 one of the issues we discussed, should they have specific
- 3 experience with HDR. Currently, the way the regulations are
- 4 written for a teletherapy physicist, is they must have
- 5 experience with a teletherapy unit and they must understand
- 6 the teletherapy regulations.
- Well, again, as Bob says there is no regulatory
- 8 basis for the brachytherapy physicist, but we feel that it's
- 9 important that they have HDR experience. So if they've come
- in and said no, we haven't done teletherapy but we've done all
- 11 this brachytherapy HDR work and we'd like to be licensed as a
- 12 HDR physicist, then we are considering that as equivalent
- 13 experience.
- MR. AYRES: And we conclude with the fact that we
- 15 made need to bring some of these to the committee.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MS. STITT: Well, you've used the phrase here,
- 18 experience. And one of the things that I've kind of groused
- 19 about in the past was terms that were sort of made-up terms.
- 20 Granted, teletherapy physicist has been in there
- 21 for a while, but the physics community doesn't have specific
- 22 licensure any more than the medical community does for a
- 23 brachytherapy physician. I mean that's not a board
- 24 certification. It's not even a certificate type of thing.
- 25 But that's not to say that experience in

- 1 teletherapy or experience in brachytherapy can't be -- I think
- 2 those are different sort of things. It may not sound that way
- 3 but I think that the way that the community actually works,
- 4 they are different.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 6 MS. STITT: In the other issue -- and as you read
- 7 through this, it's relatively mild mannered -- the issue of
- 8 remote afterloading which is what this module is. When you
- 9 move to high dose rate remote afterloading is really one of
- 10 intensity, not only the source, but the involvement.
- I think probably some of the comments that you
- 12 get Bob, have to do with communities where the physics support
- is by contract and somebody comes by and looks at your cesium
- 14 stock and reviews your plans. And that's very different from
- 15 being there on site when you're using a high dose rate source.
- I think that's really where the problems can
- 17 really develop so far as administering therapy. Can we, can
- 18 the NRC address that. We'll get to that when we get to the
- 19 presence of authorized users.
- 20 MR. AYRES: -- Was in fact one of the things we
- 21 were trying to change. Because the practice was, in fact, in
- 22 many licensees, continuing. The physicist was a contract
- 23 physicist who dropped by occasionally and was not necessarily
- 24 or often was no present during treatment.
- MS. STITT: Right.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Or even during the treatment
- 2 planning, in some instances.
- MS. STITT: And that's probably an adequate mode
- 4 of function, under some circumstances. When you change that
- 5 remote afterloading from low dose rate to high dose rate, I
- 6 don't think it is.
- 7 MR. AYRES: No.
- 8 MS. STITT: What are you getting from your
- 9 feedback? How does the committee review this particular issue
- 10 -- I guess we've sort of already moved on to the presence of
- 11 the authorized user.
- MR. AYRES: Well, the only formal input we've got
- on this, of course, is from one of the physics professional
- 14 societies who think part 35 should be changed to require
- 15 medical physicists for all brachytherapy.
- 16 MS. STITT: For all brachytherapy?
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 18 MS. STITT: Gee, do you think they have anything
- 19 to gain by this?
- 20 MR. AYRES: But, in particular in remote
- 21 afterloading in high dose.
- MS. STITT: I guess I've strayed. I've moved on
- 23 before the a descriptive --
- MR. CAMPER: I've got a couple
- 25 MS. STITT: To get us back on track here.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: I had a couple of comments here on
- 2 the physicist training.
- 3 Let me just sensitize the committee members to a
- 4 couple of things about the dilemma that we find
- 5 ourselves in today. And again, this sort of gets back to what
- 6 Bob pointed out, Bob Quillen pointed out earlier this morning.
- 7 Kind of where we are and how we are approaching this thing.
- You know, we refer here in the guide to the
- 9 training specified in 35.961. Well, if you go look at the
- 10 training in 35.961, you'll find again, as in all of our
- 11 training requirements, we've got the certification route and
- 12 certain board certifications are identified. And then we have
- 13 the so-called "or" pathway which is a degree of some type of
- 14 academic training and some specified and specific experience.
- 15 Well, there are two things that we need to do
- 16 when we start the revision of part 35 to really tackle these
- 17 issues. One is -- first of all 35.961 is teletherapy
- 18 physicists only. What we need to do is explore with the
- 19 medical physics community what we should do. Should there be
- 20 a medical physicist identified in the regulations and in
- 21 certain subparts that are identifying teletherapy physicists
- 22 or brachytherapy physicists or whatever. But we can't solve
- 23 that now, but must bear in mind for the future.
- The second thing really is that we accept certain
- 25 certifications. For example, we accept certification from

- 1 the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiologic
- 2 physics; Roentgen ray and gamma ray physics, x-ray and radium
- 3 physics or radiological physics. Then the question that we
- 4 will have to re-explore is are those board certifications
- 5 addressing the question of brachytherapy, remote afterloading
- 6 being required in training programs that often lead to
- 7 studying for the certification examination
- For years, the agency has relied upon -- every
- 9 time you see a board certification or regulation, the process
- 10 that has been gone through historically is we have talked with
- 11 the boards and determined what they are actually requiring of
- 12 their residency certification programs, and then we ultimately
- 13 bring that board certification to the advisory committee on
- 14 the medical use of isotopes and they say, yes, this would seem
- 15 to be adequate and you may list it in the regulations as being
- 16 acceptable.
- Well, there's been some criticism in recent times
- 18 about whether those boards are or are not requiring training
- 19 that we think is appropriate. And perhaps maybe we have even
- 20 been mislead to some degree. Or what we were once told as a
- 21 commitment is in fact not going on today.
- 22 And I'm not saying that's either true or not
- 23 true. I'm just saying it is something that we will have to
- 24 explore when we revise part 35 and see what board
- 25 certifications really mean.

- 1 The other thing that comes to mind is, if I look
- 2 at this training experience -- and this is just so you'll have
- 3 a real world understanding of what we've run up against. You
- 4 go to the "or" pathway, it identifies certain masters or
- 5 doctorate level degrees in physics, biophysics, radiological
- 6 physics or health physics that has completed one year of full
- 7 time training in therapeutic radiological physics and an
- 8 additional year of full-time work experience under the
- 9 supervision of a teletherapy physicist.
- Now, that poses a couple of problems for us. One
- 11 is that we get people who come in with degrees, for example,
- 12 with backgrounds in engineering. But yet they have had work
- 13 experience and training in the medical physics arena. So then
- 14 the question becomes is that an equivalent academic
- 15 preparation comparable to a degree or masters degree in health
- 16 physics?
- 17 And then the idea that if one looks as the
- 18 regulations literally, why do I have to get one year of
- 19 supervision under a teletherapy physicist? What if I've been
- 20 working for one year under a brachytherapy physicist,
- 21 particularly one dealing with HDR. Now, obviously that's more
- 22 apropos if you are trying to do HDR.
- But it is a problem with some of the existing
- 24 regulatory language.
- So what we've tried to do then, having said all

- 1 that, is on page 6, item 1, bring to bear the fact that we're
- 2 looking for experience in HDR or PDR sources. But most of
- 3 the time, we can work our way through it when we get these
- 4 unusual outlyers. We were about to bring an engineer who
- 5 wanted to do HDR brachytherapy but then we pressured that
- 6 there wasn't enough experience and they withdrew the request.
- 7 And he's getting more experience.
- 8 MR. AYRES: We're processing one now.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: I share that with the committee to
- 10 kind of sensitize you to a couple of the problems that we see.
- 11 I recognize that eventually we will have to do something about
- 12 it in the regulations.
- 13 But with those kinds of problems and issues in
- 14 mind, does it seem that we have put forth the best possible
- 15 effort at this time under 8.5.1, items 1, 2? To capture
- 16 pertinent HDR or PDR experience.
- 17 MR. AYRES: Item 2 is a policy issue that Janet
- 18 raised and I don't know if it's been resolved.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Not yet.
- MR. AYRES: Apparently, it's in the old reg guide
- 21 but it's not really in part 35 about whether we accept
- 22 equivalency from NRC.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: We have not resolved that yet.
- MS. STITT: Do the attorneys have something to
- 25 say about that or is that not their area?

- 1 MR. AYRES: It's not a -- it's not provided for
- 2 in the present part 35 is my understanding, as one of the
- 3 acceptable certification methods.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: It's listed as a --
- 5 MR. AYRES: Licensee.
- MS. HOLAHAN: licensee or user.
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: Well, my comments include that
- 8 particular issue, but they also because -- you've defined
- 9 teletherapy physicist which you have in the existing
- 10 regulations, now you've got a brachytherapy or medical
- 11 physicist which is not in the existing regulations.
- MR. AYRES: Right.
- MR. QUILLEN: And not in this guide, either, as a
- 14 definition. So you've got two terms here that are undefined.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Those two terms being what, Bob, I'm
- 16 sorry. Teletherapy physicist.
- 17 MR. QUILLEN: Teletherapy physicist or medical
- 18 physicist.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: And I think our interactions to
- 20 date with the community have indicated that we should, to
- 21 include the ACMUI, that we should go the direction of looking
- 22 to have a broad medical physicist with specific, you know,
- 23 requirements underneath, depending on what they're going to be
- 24 doing. If it's other than board certification.
- MR. AYRES: If we actually formally include one

- 1 or both of these revisions of part 35 they would clearly need
- 2 to go into this definition part, 35.2 is it?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right. Correct.
- So, are you suggesting that it should go into the
- 5 glossary?
- 6 MR. QUILLEN: Yes, if you are going to use the
- 7 terms.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Maybe use one, but not both.
- 9 MR. QUILLEN: Medical physicist is sufficient, I
- 10 think.
- 11 MS. STITT: Right. Could we just use medical
- 12 physicist? I think it leaves plenty of leeway. It may be
- 13 easier to --
- MR. AYRES: That's what I used if you notice the
- 15 first sentence.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Except that the title calls it an
- 17 authorized RAL physicist and I think we're getting into
- 18 confusing --
- 19 MR. AYRES: I was making an attempt here, and of
- 20 course one has to do the dance with OGC on this whole area.
- 21 But making an attempt here to use medical physicist and then
- 22 sub divide down below that. You want experience in the areas
- 23 in which they're applying to do work, of course.
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I think medical physicist
- 25 would be the more commonly accepted term.

- 1 MR. AYRES: It is within the industry, is my
- 2 understanding.
- 3 MS. STITT: Right, it certainly is. And it means
- 4 you don't have to come up with definitions that are viewed as
- 5 being artificial by the industry.
- 6 MR. AYRES: It's a case here that I think the way
- 7 that part 35 was structured, that teletherapy, being the older
- 8 technology had the bad accidents first and got this area
- 9 addressed in the detail that we're now --
- 10 MR. QUILLEN: Can I ask a broader question here?
- 11 The guide pertains to not just high dose brachytherapy or
- 12 pulse dose rate brachytherapy. It also says it applies on
- 13 page 1 to low dose rate and if you ever have it, a medium dose
- 14 rate.
- 15 If I read the guide, it says here, I could read
- 16 it to say that if I have a low dose rate facility I wouldn't
- 17 need a brachytherapy medical physicist's qualifications
- 18 because they're not covered in this section.
- 19 MR. AYRES: Right. It says for HDR and/or PDR.
- 20 That's where we feel a physicist is essential at this point.
- 21 We're not imposing it on LDR.
- MR. QUILLEN: That was intentionally?
- 23 MR. AYRES: And it goes along with an argument
- 24 which I agree with. And until we change part 35 if we wish to
- 25 address it then, it's correct. I think it is a very cognizant

- 1 argument that if we impose any additional requirements beyond
- 2 those that we really, really feel are necessary on low dose
- 3 RAL, remote afterloading, we discriminate against an
- 4 advantageous ALARA procedure as opposed to conventional remote
- 5 afterloading brachytherapy.
- So, any additional requirement that we put on LDR
- 7 just discriminates against that technology. Because the
- 8 hazard level other than a mechanical failure, at least on dose
- 9 rate-wise, is no different than conventional brachytherapy.
- MS. HOLAHAN: And we haven't been specific and
- 11 we'll discuss that tomorrow in the manual in terms of the
- 12 requirements for a physicist, except generally along with
- 13 other medical support staff; a dosemetrist, etc.
- 14 MR. AYRES: That's the way I've treated LDR in
- 15 here. To try to not impose anything above and beyond what we
- 16 impose upon conventional brachytherapy. Except those things
- 17 that are appropriate because the quality controls on the
- 18 device and that sort of thing. And in lieu ofs for inventory
- 19 and sources and so forth.
- 20 MR. QUILLEN: What if somebody came into you with
- 21 an application that said my experience is in low dose rate
- 22 remote afterloading technology and now I want to use high dose
- 23 rate?
- 24 MR. AYRES: You mean a physicist?
- MR. QUILLEN: Yes.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Who was not board certi -- who did
- 2 not have any of the certifications in the regulations.
- 3 MR. QUILLEN: It says in here that you don't have
- 4 to provide that information, specifically.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: Where Bob?
- 6 MR. QUILLEN: In 1.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Now, for HDR they do.
- 8 MR. QUILLEN: I know. But I said what if
- 9 somebody has that kind of experience and comes in?
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, if you go down to 1 though, it
- 11 says include information on the individual's experience in the
- 12 use of HDR, PDR, RAL, brachytherapy and use of dosimetry
- 13 systems used to perform the calibration measurements of HDR.
- 14 If someone came in with only LDR experience they
- 15 would not be satisfying the criteria they were asking for in
- 16 item 1.
- MR. AYRES: And there certainly does -- the
- 18 calibration of the sources between LDR and HDR are
- 19 substantially different.
- MS. STITT: What comments have you been getting?
- 21 I mean this has been out for a while.
- MR. AYRES: Very, very little. Almost nothing on
- 23 the physicist. What we -- the comments generally come in two
- 24 classes; and they've been very small across the board.
- 25 It started with process with bulletin which is

- 1 where most of this originated. And the comments have been
- 2 from a few physicians like how dare you tell me I have to be
- 3 there to take care of my patient.
- 4 The physics side has been really quiet except the
- 5 professional organizations and almost all medical physicists
- 6 are --
- 7 MS. STITT: Very supportive.
- 8 MR. AYRES: All lined up right behind the other
- 9 in support of it.
- 10 MS. STITT: What a surprise.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, they tend to favor board
- 12 certification.
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: That's right. They would prefer
- 14 that we only had board certification.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: But, again, we can't only rely on
- 16 board certification.
- MR. AYRES: The other general comments we heard
- 18 mostly from the committee were mostly from the economic side
- 19 of this issue.
- 20 MS. STITT: The other aspect of economics is when
- 21 you don't do it correctly. It becomes very expensive.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Very economically --
- MS. STITT: So, I think this is not an issue --
- 24 well, I think this is an issue that many people would agree
- 25 with and we're happy with the way it reads.

- 1 MR. AYRES: I guess my personal position is here
- 2 a little bit, if we require it, it sort of levels the
- 3 economics a little bit.
- 4 MS. STITT: How do you mean?
- 5 MR. AYRES: That doesn't give an institution the
- 6 option of not having a medical physicist and trying to compete
- 7 with an institution that does in a more thorough manner with
- 8 trained professionals.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Bob, let me ask you a question.
- 10 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: Are we exploring with OGC at this
- 12 point? Or Trish, have we been exploring this question of
- 13 recognition of physicists named on a state license?
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: I need to follow that up with Janet
- 15 because she had --
- 16 MR. AYRES: That was one that Janet was going to
- 17 take on.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: I haven't had a chance to discuss
- 19 with here.
- MR. AYRES: Well, it replies to authorized users,
- 21 too.
- MR. CAMPER: No, authorized users is addressed in
- 23 35.2. Definition of authorized users in 35.2 points out that
- 24 agreements state if your named on an agreement state license
- 25 it's acceptable.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Okay.
- MR. CAMPER: Yes. If you go back and look at
- 3 authorized users, then it goes on to say, identifies an
- 4 authorized user on a permit issued by a commissioner agreement
- 5 state specific license of broadscope is authorized to permit
- 6 the use of byproduct material. Identifies and authorizes
- 7 users --
- 8 But it doesn't say that for the teletherapy
- 9 physicist, and of course it is silent on the term medical
- 10 physicist
- 11 or HDR physicist.
- MR. AYRES: Right.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: That is interesting. I think from
- 14 an operating perspective I would like to see the agency be
- 15 able to accept the physicists that have been reviewed and
- 16 approved by an agreement state, but you're right. That is an
- 17 interesting policy.
- MR. AYRES: Well, Janet's position was to bring
- 19 it to your attention as a management issue.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, it has my attention.
- 21 (LAUGHTER)
- MS. STITT: Trish, I have a question. On the
- 23 physician, granted about physicists, but we've made some
- 24 statements here about physicists being present. In 10.8 does
- 25 it say physician as the authorized user or the authorized user

- 1 must be present for -- is there a corollary somewhere?
- MS. HOLAHAN: It says -- we address that further
- 3 down within the guide.
- 4 MS. STITT: Okay, keep going.
- MS. HOLAHAN: It's in item 10 in that we say that
- 6 the authorized user must be physically present.
- 7 MS. STITT: That does appear in this document
- 8 then.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: It does.
- MR. AYRES: We're just -- I'm just completing the
- 11 second or third round on the bulletin where essentially we
- 12 have all of our licensees committed to that authorized
- 13 physicist user presence with perhaps some RSOs.
- 14 MR. QUILLEN: Let me interject something here on
- 15 subparagraph 1.
- I understand what you're saying here, but from
- 17 experience I've had in looking at some applications, this is
- 18 really kind of vague, what you're asking for here. If I could
- 19 suggest some additional language between individuals and
- 20 experience if you could put in specific experience?
- MR. AYRES: yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: Bob, in your situation, do you
- 23 expect to see or ask for number of cases involved?
- MR. QUILLEN: Well, the one case we had to deal
- 25 with was actually not in the area but in the gamma knife area.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 2 MR. QUILLEN: At the time we had to deal with it
- 3 there was no guidance for gamma knife. In retrospect we
- 4 didn't do a very good job of it because the person involved
- 5 claimed experience, which in latter viewpoint, we couldn't
- 6 document.
- 7 And that's why I was trying to tighten up some of
- 8 the language you have here.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Was there a falsification of
- 10 records?
- 11 MR. QUILLEN: It wasn't a falsification. It was
- 12 just, you talk about experience, yes, I was there.
- MR. CAMPER: Oh, I see.
- MR. AYRES: I know of the gamma knife it's an
- 15 apprentice-type system.
- 16 MS. STITT: Isn't that what medicine is?
- MR. AYRES: Well, for both the physicist and the
- 18 authorized user.
- MS. STITT: You got it.
- Well, I have to put in a plug, not that this
- 21 group's going to go out and sign up, but I think, as probably
- 22 many of you are aware, that it's been many years in coming,
- 23 but the American Brachytherapy Society has developed a school
- 24 of brachytherapy and we're having our first school this
- 25 December.

- 1 And the school of brachytherapy is a 14-module
- 2 course that will be given over time. This year we're only
- 3 going to be able to do three modules. GYN is a whole day
- 4 session. Half day of intraluminal specifically, lung, GI
- 5 sites. And then a half day of systemic isotopes, P32,
- 6 strontium.
- 7 And different physicians and physicists in the
- 8 field have put together these teaching courses. I'm running
- 9 the GYN course.
- 10 My point is that we will have experience that
- 11 folks can decide to take or not to take. Institutions can pay
- 12 the \$1,000.00 to attend the session and this may start showing
- 13 up as the trail that you see on qualifications.
- 14 We're actually, in the GYN section, doing four
- 15 hours of lecture and then four hours of hands-on with phantoms
- 16 where we can do insertions of applicators, perineal needle
- 17 insertions and case discussions.
- 18 So it's the first organized attempt that the
- 19 medical community has been able to put together. It's really
- 20 on-going education in brachytherapy, and it will be all forms
- 21 of dose rates.
- It's exciting for me to be involved with because
- 23 it is something I've been hoping to do for years. And at
- 24 least gives some focus so that if you want to be a
- 25 brachytherapy physicist, whether we call it that name or not,

- 1 there at least is some formal education.
- MR. AYRES: Are these courses oriented toward the
- 3 authorized user, the physicist or both?
- 4 MS. STITT: Both. The course that I'm in charge
- of has myself for high dose GYN, Patty Eifel whose well known
- 6 in low dose rate, Beth Erickson is known for her work in
- 7 interstitial, and Bruce Thomadsen who is one of the physicists
- 8 that was submitted.
- 9 So, our goal is to track physicians and
- 10 physicists.
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: It's being given in conjunction
- 12 with the ABS meeting?
- 13 MS. STITT: Yes. This year the meeting comes
- 14 first and then the school is Monday and Tuesday. And then on
- 15 subsequent years, the annual meeting is going to be six months
- 16 off. So that the school is going to be given every December
- 17 and the meeting is actually going to be in the Spring.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, they're moving?
- 19 MS. STITT: Yeah, moving the meeting. But that
- 20 means that folks can come, get training in brachytherapy in
- 21 great detail. And it will be a combination of medical and
- 22 physics. In fact Bert Speiser is putting on one of his
- 23 emergency procedure sessions where you have an emergency and
- 24 proceed.
- So, I think it's going to help the community a

- 1 great deal.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: That's good news.
- MS. STITT: And we're here to help you.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: That's right, you are.
- 5 MS. STITT: Trying to make your life easier.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: We're all for that.
- 7 MS. STITT: On item 8, other comments there?
- 8 MR. AYRES: I added the "specific". I liked that
- 9 comment.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: I do too, and I would only take it
- 11 one step further, Bob.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Give examples.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: And I'm wondering if we should be
- 14 requesting the number or types of cases?
- 15 MR. QUILLEN: This is the next thing I was going
- 16 to say.
- 17 MR. AYRES: The only question I have do we do
- 18 that for the teletherapy?
- MS. STITT: Do you have to?
- 20 MR. AYRES: Under training and experience I think
- 21 you sometimes get it on the certification.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, what the regulation says, and
- 23 I'd really have to take a look at the teletherapy guide to
- 24 give you an explicit answer. But on a regulatory basis what
- 25 we're looking for is the academic course, one year full time

- 1 training in therapeutic radiologic physics, which is fairly
- 2 explicit, and an additional year of full time work experience
- 3 under the supervision of a teletherapy physicist that includes
- 4 the tasks included in 35.59, 35.632, 35.634, 35.641, which all
- 5 deal with evaluating the beam, the various checks and so
- 6 forth.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Well, having looked at some of these,
- 8 that's a fairly typical thing to be put down going this route
- 9 for an authorized user. But I don't recall seeing it for the
- 10 teletherapy physicist.
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: The other thing is you are asking
- 12 for the number of cases and types of uses does not address the
- 13 quality control checks that they are required to do which is
- 14 what the teletherapy, I think, is getting at.
- 15 MR. AYRES: That tends to be more like the
- 16 current one that we have pending that Torre has on the
- 17 authorized physicist.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: If you were to do it, your sentence
- 19 -- what you do is you put a parenthetical "e.g." following
- 20 brachytherapy where it says include information on the
- 21 individual's specific experience on the use of HDR, PDR, RAL,
- 22 brachytherapy. For example, numbers and types of cases.
- 23 And then go on to say and the use of dosemetry
- 24 systems because Trish, your point is well made, it's not just
- 25 about the clinical involvement. That doesn't satisfy the idea

- 1 of knowing the dosemetry systems and so forth.
- 2 MR. AYRES: Yeah, I've also got some comments on
- 3 some of the other material that I might need to factor in
- 4 here. It includes also, of course, what Trish already
- 5 mentioned, experience in the QC procedures related to these
- 6 devices.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: What is the thought of the committee
- 8 members? Is there any value in getting that or not? Or do
- 9 you think just the insertion of the term "specific" before
- 10 experience, is that enough?
- 11 MS. STITT: I think specific certainly helps. I
- 12 think you can ask. You don't have to say you must have x-
- 13 many, but you could ask for a listing.
- 14 Are physicists accustomed to that? Physicians
- 15 certainly are. Essentially all board certification requires
- 16 you to list the number of laparoscopies that you've done by
- 17 patient identifier.
- 18 MR. AYRES: I'm speculating, but I don't think
- 19 so. Most of the applications I've seen for physicists don't
- 20 tend to put that kind of information in.
- 21 MR. CAMPER: See, what you had --
- MS. STITT: Process rather than the case.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: If you were to do it, and I'm not
- 24 necessarily advocating that we do do it, I think the term
- 25 "specific" inserted is a very good suggestion.

- But, what I'd like to think would ultimately
- 2 happen, again, in rule space, is that we'll work with the
- 3 physics community to define some appropriate levels of
- 4 training.
- We'll revisit what we have for teletherapist,
- 6 we'll talk about medical physicist and they'll help us in
- 7 developing specific words for requirements. And that may or
- 8 may not include some clear identification of cases.
- 9 MR. AYRES: It's clearly worth exploring revision
- 10 of part 35.
- MR. CAMPER: So, I think what I'm hearing, for
- 12 now, just the insertion of the word "specific" might be
- 13 enough.
- MS. STITT: Well, and the other thing just to
- 15 keep in the back of your mind is certainly, any brachytherapy
- 16 but particularly high dose rate is really an episodic sort of
- thing, even involving the dosemetry and the QC sort of thing.
- 18 So, if at some point of time, the listing of
- 19 cases is important, rather than the teletherapy which goes on
- 20 all the time, all the time, all the time, but brachytherapy is
- 21 a scheduled event and it wouldn't be unreasonable to say, show
- 22 me the number of cases and what they involved.
- But right now may not be the time.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, I am aware that some high dose
- 25 rate programs have very low treatment, a frequency of one of

- 1 two a month.
- MS. STITT: Oh, right. And that's the other
- 3 reason you may want to be specific about that, because
- 4 brachytherapy is less than 5 per cent of radiation oncology.
- 5 Many places it is zero per cent because it is too expensive
- 6 and too high risk.
- 7 Even with low dose rate sources, not worth the
- 8 effort.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: So, they could come in and say
- 10 they've done a year of experience but only have done six
- 11 cases.
- MS. STITT: That's right. And that's why the
- 13 teletherapy is so different than brachytherapy and I don't
- 14 think it is unreasonable to hold brachytherapy to some
- 15 different standards.
- 16 MR. QUILLEN: We had a facility that lost their
- 17 therapist, their oncologist and did contract work for about a
- 18 year.
- 19 And during that time the HDR unit just sat there;
- 20 never was used.
- 21 MR. CAMPER: Let me ask again. I think I'm
- 22 hearing -- Judith, I think you're comments just now were a
- 23 fairly compelling argument for asking for the number of cases.
- 24 Because you are right; one year's experience might be two
- 25 episodes.

- 1 MS. STITT: Right. But you might have seen them
- 2 from the back of the room with 23 people standing in front of
- 3 you. So that's some of the other quality issues that this has
- 4 brought up.
- But I don't think this is -- I'm not picking on
- 6 physics at all. This is the same for physicians. It is also
- 7 an area where you can be very quantitative about and --
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Well, I think what I would suggest
- 9 then, barring any strong objections, that we would insert say
- 10 a parenthetical "e.g." following brachytherapy where we say
- 11 number and type of cases actually involved with.
- MR. QUILLEN: I think that's a very good idea.
- 13 MS. STITT: You could put list the number and
- 14 types.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Or we could be even more specific.
- 16 List the number and types of cases. That would be even
- 17 stronger.
- 18 MS. STITT: Because that data is easily
- 19 available.
- MR. AYRES: I think of the two, numbers is more
- 21 important than types. Now, that does raise a problem.
- 22 Because then, if you are the reviewer in the region and you
- 23 look at this, the question then becomes, what is enough?
- MS. STITT: Right, aren't we avoiding that for
- 25 the time being?

- 1 MR. AYRES: Well, we are, yeah.
- MS. STITT: I think we have to.
- MR. QUILLEN: At least it gives them something to
- 4 work with. Because when you come into the ACMUI, the ACMUI at
- 5 least then knows if the person has done one case or a hundred
- 6 cases.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Right. And I think that's what I
- 8 would do. At some point there will be notes inserted in here
- 9 for the reviewers, under the SRP approach.
- 10 And I think that's what we can tell them. If
- 11 there some question as to whether or not there seems to be an
- 12 adequate number of cases presented, and not specify a number,
- 13 then refer that to the advisory committee.
- MS. STITT: I think that you can be a medical
- 15 physicist or a radiation oncologist and you don't have to link
- 16 other terms to that, i.e. brachytherapy physicist, et cetera.
- 17 You can be a medical physicist with a list of procedures and
- 18 it tells your colleagues, it tells your regulatory agency, it
- 19 defines your practice. So, I think it works together well.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 21 MS. STITT: Back to the physicians. Are we
- 22 requiring this?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Actually, that was going to be my
- 24 next question. Because I'd mentioned to you that it was up
- 25 front, but it is very general in terms of just reciting the

- 1 requirements in part 35.
- Now, in part 35 it does have specific, obviously,
- 3 board certifications that you can be an authorized user.
- 4 Also, there is an "or" category in the clinical experience for
- 5 which you must have three years of supervised, clinical
- 6 experience. Examining individuals, reviewing case histories
- 7 to determine their suitability for brachytherapy treatment,
- 8 selecting proper brachytherapy sources.
- 9 But there is nothing specific as to having HDR
- 10 experience. And I know we did explore this with the ACMUI in
- 11 May. And I think, at that time, it was a good idea to have
- 12 the HDR experience.
- 13 Should we bring back into this a specific section
- 14 to focus on the experience required for an authorized user.
- 15 And Bob, maybe you can address as to whether that
- 16 has been considered.
- MR. AYRES: Well, I'm not sure we've discussed it
- 18 a lot.
- 19 My understanding, one agreement state requires
- 20 specific HDR experience for physicians. In particular, my
- 21 understanding is that the emphasis is they at least want the
- 22 physicians to understand that this treatment, in most cases,
- 23 must be fractionated and cannot be given in one fraction. An
- 24 that's the state of New York.
- I haven't seen a copy of their requirements, but

- 1 I have heard they have some specific requirements for
- 2 authorized users in HDR above and beyond the normal
- 3 certification requirements that we have.
- 4 MS. STITT: I think I would be enraged if I were
- 5 a physicist to see that you were putting some things in the
- 6 statement about me but colleague the physician has a different
- 7 standard.
- The way I understand it, we're not saying you
- 9 must do x-number. We're just saying, list.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 11 MS. STITT: And I think that's very acceptable
- 12 and gives a feel.
- 13 MR. AYRES: Well, one controversial thing that I
- 14 have heard more adverse comments about is further down in the
- 15 training. We do require the physicians to be trained on the
- 16 device on normal and emergency procedures along with the
- 17 physicist.
- 18 MS. STITT: You're getting some heat about that?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So, I think from what I'm hearing,
- 21 we should probably include a section in here on the authorized
- 22 users. And if they are not board certified -- and again I
- 23 think Larry has pointed out that this is one of the questions
- 24 -- how do board certification programs address HDR?
- MR. AYRES: My understanding from earlier

- 1 information from Dr. Flynn is that they don't. On HDR.
- 2 MS. STITT: It depends on the program.
- MR. AYRES: You can't be assured of it.
- 4 MS. STITT: No.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: We're headed for some sit-down
- 6 specific discussions with the boards and so forth and so on,
- 7 somewhere along the line as we revise part 35 and get an
- 8 understanding of what they're doing and not doing. And see if
- 9 we can come together and make it work.
- 10 For now, maybe what Trish is suggesting is the
- 11 idea, here under authorized users, we would insert a section
- 12 with physicians and we could draw their attention to the
- 13 requirements and the regulations under 35.940.
- But, it probably would be worthwhile to make a
- 15 comment or two in there where it talks about the 500 hour
- 16 supervised work experience, it talks about emergency
- 17 procedures, it talks about the three years of supervised
- 18 clinical experience that we would expect a demonstration of
- 19 experience with HDR specifically.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Or PDRs.
- MR. CAMPER: Or PDRs.
- MS. STITT: All radiation oncology residents have
- 23 to keep a list of all patients, no matter what kind of therapy
- 24 is being used. Brachytherapy, teletherapy, so, physicians are
- 25 accustomed to listing and I don't think it will be out of the

- 1 ordinary of what they've seen before.
- MS. HOLAHAN: It shouldn't be a problem.
- MS. STITT: It may be a problem, it's just not
- 4 out of the ordinary for what's expected of them.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: So, that approach seems reasonable?
- 7 MS. STITT: Are they talking us into something
- 8 here?
- 9 MR. QUILLEN: Yeah, I think so.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, it is a fairly significant
- 11 movement. I think it's a reasonable one.
- MS. STITT: But it's a big difference in what
- 13 we've said and making the statement that we, and when I say we
- 14 I'm talking about NRC, requires x-number of cases.
- That's very different from saying, "list".
- MR. CAMPER: That's correct.
- MS. HOLAHAN: And I don't think we're saying --
- 18 MR. CAMPER: We would be saying that we expect to
- 19 see specific experience in HDR embodied within these broader
- 20 guidelines of the numbers of years of clinical experience. As
- 21 opposed to saying that we expect, as you just said, x-number
- 22 of cases.
- 23 MR. AYRES: I thought I'd captured that to some
- 24 degree with the training requirements for authorized users.
- 25 They receive eight hours training on the device.

- 1 MS. STITT: Now, is that in the section we're
- 2 looking at?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Where is that? I was having
- 4 trouble finding that.
- 5 MR. AYRES: Ah --
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: The normal and emergency operation?
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: That's actually, and that was
- 9 another question, it's under the section for training for the
- 10 medical physics staff which doesn't include the authorized
- 11 user.
- 12 And I noticed that one of the comments that we
- 13 received was that we should require the same training for the
- 14 authorized user.
- 15 MR. AYRES: Yeah, it says authorized users in
- 16 this section.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Where?
- 18 MR. AYRES: The licensee authorizes physician
- 19 users, physicists.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay. You're right. Maybe we
- 21 need to modify that title the same we modified if for
- 22 yesterday.
- MR. AYRES: Well, if we put in an extra one for
- 24 authorized user under 851. We didn't have one for authorized
- 25 users where we had the section for physicist, so I didn't have

- 1 a place to put it.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, but we don't want that in
- 3 there because that's what training experience that they have
- 4 to demonstrate to us.
- 5 What this is is what annual and refresher
- 6 training. So I think we just need to modify this section as
- 7 well.
- 8 You're right, it does say authorized user; maybe
- 9 it just needs retitling.
- 10 MR. AYRES: Oh, the title looks okay to me. The
- 11 general title is --
- MS. HOLAHAN: The subsection you've got it under
- 13 says, "Training for Medical Physics Staff". And I think
- 14 yesterday in the discussion on radioactive drug therapy we
- 15 changed the title of that section to "Training for Staff
- 16 Directly Involved in Administration and Monitoring of Patients
- 17 Undergoing Remote Afterloading Therapy".
- 18 MR. AYRES: Oh, okay. Right.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: Rather voluminous title.
- MS. STITT: A much longer title.
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: That's right. But I think the
- 22 question was who is actually considered medical physics staff.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- MS. HOLAHAN: And so I think we can --
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, if you make it clear that they

- 1 are involved in the administration or the monitoring of --
- MR. AYRES: Well, we might need to move that one.
- 3 Maybe move it over under --
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Under the general title, perhaps,
- 5 even. Up front.
- 6 MR. AYRES: Normal and Emergency Operation of --
- 7 under general training.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: I'll have to look at that. It's a
- 10 good point.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- MS. STITT: Are we working item 9 then?
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Does anybody have anything
- 14 else on --
- 15 MR. AYRES: I have a real good comment that I
- 16 want to introduce from region three on nine on training and it
- 17 deals with nurses training and other staff.
- 18 I'll just present it for comments.
- 19 "We suggest, in addition of a descriptive
- 20 sentence to the text in either the nurses' training section or
- 21 as a definition in the glossary to better emphasize that all
- 22 care givers need appropriate training to participate in RAL
- 23 therapy. Especially low dose rate and pulse dose rate.
- The new sentence reminds licensees and applicants
- 25 that the term 'nurses' includes registered nurses, licensed

- 1 practical nurses, nurses aids and supervisor head nurses, any
- 2 and all of whom may care for RAL patients and need the
- 3 training specific in that module.

4

- 5 We suggest this because we have occasionally
- 6 observed licensees who directly train only registered nurses
- 7 or head nurses in brachytherapy therapy radiation safety
- 8 procedures, while licensed practical nurses and nurses' aids
- 9 actually render the bedside care for the patients.
- 10 The trained nurses are then expected to train the
- 11 bedside care giving nurses in a pyramid manner and this
- 12 training style may not be as comprehensive or effective as the
- 13 direct training provided by the qualified instructors."
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: I think that sets up the point that
- 15 Dr. Flynn has raised at several meetings in terms of the nurse
- 16 training.
- 17 And I just wanted to give as a lead-in to that,
- 18 this list we had included in the module that
- was discussed at the last ACMUI meeting for the manual
- 20 brachytherapy therapy and we did get comments back from Dr.
- 21 Flynn.
- Now I think we have expanded or modified it and
- 23 tried to address it to remote afterloading. I guess the
- 24 question is, is everything included for remote afterloading
- 25 that we would need for manual.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Well, I guess the short version is
- 2 they want us to make it clear that training the head nurse or
- 3 the RN is insufficient if they are using LPNs and nurses' aids
- 4 to actually provide the hands-on care. We would expect them
- 5 to receive the training first hand from the trainer.
- 6 MS. STITT: Well, when you read through various
- 7 appendices that the NRC staff sends out several times a year
- 8 regarding low dose rate, be it manual or remote, it's commonly
- 9 nursing staff or ancillary staff that's involved in a
- 10 slipsource or an applicator that's on the floor. So it's
- 11 clear that the system is not working. Or it's so diffuse that
- 12 it's hard to get everyone trained at the same level.
- 13 And the head nurse is not making rounds on these
- 14 patients; she's making schedules.
- 15 MR. AYRES: Right. I think this point is well
- 16 taken, and I intend to incorporate it.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, that's right
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: Basically, that all nurses should
- 19 receive direct --
- MR. AYRES: All nurses who provide any patient
- 21 care whatsoever.
- MS. STITT: Caregiver is the term that was used.
- 23 And that's kind of a catch phrase, but it describes that lots
- 24 of care is given by lots of different named individuals.
- Well, we've got a lot on item 9 to slog through

- 1 here.
- 2 Do you want to take a break?
- 3 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, 10 15 minutes.
- 4 MS. STITT: Yeah, we're a small group. We can
- 5 rely upon ourselves to get back here in some orderly fashion.
- 6 (Whereupon, the meeting recessed at 10:08 a.m.)
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: Back on the record, then, and we
- 8 left on Item 9 and we've been discussing training, so, let's
- 9 jump back in.
- 10 Is that where we left?
- 11 MR. AYRES: Yes. We're on Item 9, yes.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: And, there's lots of pages of
- 13 training. So --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, I just want to, unless
- 15 somebody has some comment specifically on the first 9.1.1, I
- 16 just wanted to make a comment that came out of yesterday's --
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Again, yesterday, they were
- 19 talking about the radioactive drug therapy module and one of
- 20 the recommendations was in terms of training for nursing staff
- 21 to retitle that.
- 22 And, again, that gets somewhat back at -- it's
- 23 called training program for professional staff responsible for
- 24 the care of patients undergoing H or remote afterloading
- 25 therapy rather than specifically nursing staff.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: I agree and it relates to the
- 2 comment you made --
- MS. HOLAHAN: And, I think they also wanted to
- 4 highlight the fact that the training should be commensurate
- 5 with their duties because the comment was that there was a lot
- 6 of detail training in here.
- And, there may be some nurses or caregivers that
- 8 don't necessarily need the level of -- another comment, and I
- 9 just wanted to outline what they had addressed in modifying
- 10 these, because what many of the modules had very similar
- 11 training programs in was the basic radiation biology.
- 12 They felt it was more important that it was a
- 13 basic radiation effects. That they didn't necessarily need to
- 14 know radiation biology per se.
- 15 MR. AYRES: You'll notice the second sentence in
- 16 the first paragraph it says that individuals should be
- 17 instructed in the following topics commensurate with their
- 18 duties.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. They just wanted that bolded
- 20 and underlined and I don't know what this subcommittee's
- 21 thoughts are as to whether or not we should emphasize that or
- 22 not.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, in a clinical fashion I
- 24 feel that that's exactly the issue. If you're talking about
- 25 nursing staff there on the night shift with a patient with

- 1 sources in place, they don't necessarily need a lot of detail
- 2 but they certainly need to know what applicators look like and
- 3 isotopes look like and specific hands-on what do I do if this
- 4 event occurs.
- And, this is a very awe inspiring list of general
- 6 training topics. And, I like the idea of bolding the
- 7 commensurate with their duties.
- And, again, you could also use examples if you
- 9 wanted to do that. Not to be all inclusive but what should
- 10 the caregiving staff that's making rounds on the patient what
- 11 should they be looking for.
- 12 That might get into too much detail. Yeah,
- 13 here's something. Number 18. Dose to embryo/fetus limits.
- 14 Which people need to know what things. So, we'll
- 15 leave it up to the institution commensurate with the duties.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, and I think, generally, in
- 17 terms of the reg guide that is out on the instructions to
- 18 prenatal workers, they also recommend that all, not all staff,
- 19 but at least all supervisors and all female staff should
- 20 receive that instruction before they actually become pregnant.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Um-hm.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So, sort of up front.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So, there is guidance. And, I
- 25 think the other document actually referenced the Reg Guides'

- 1 specific that could be used for some of these instructions.
- 2 The only other comment that they made yesterday
- 3 was they took out the last two items. What's here is 25 and
- 4 26.
- MR. QUILLEN: I was going to recommend you take
- 6 out the last item, too.
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: The questions and answers?
- 8 MR. QUILLEN: Yes.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- MR. QUILLEN: I wasn't sure how you instruct
- 11 somebody in questions and answers.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: The issue about previous
- incidents, why did they want that out?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Sally, do you want to address that?
- 15 Sally?
- 16 MR. AYRES: I don't think it should go. I think
- 17 that's all from valuable lessons learned.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: I agree.
- 19 MS. MERCHANT: That was one of the suggestions
- 20 that it be changed to say lessons learned. They did not want
- 21 that to be interpreted by some applicant slash licensee to
- 22 mean that you had to provide your history to the -- in the
- 23 training session even though it must be available.
- Legally, it must be available to the staff. That
- 25 doesn't mean you have to stand up there and beat your breast

- 1 and say we had incidents --
- 2 CHAIRMAN STITT: Um-hm.
- 3 MS. MERCHANT: -- and we were involved and --
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: Or, you could take it to mean
- 5 you have to have an incident before you can --
- 6 MS. MERCHANT: -- they said does that mean that
- 7 anyone who did not have any kind of incident, who had a
- 8 perfectly clean record, should not have to address that point.
- In other words, it's a question of how's that
- 10 going to be interpreted.
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Because we weren't
- 12 necessarily meaning it to be incidents at that facility.
- 13 MR. AYRES: I've got a comment on that.
- 14 MS. MERCHANT: Well, that came up.
- MR. AYRES: It's very good.
- 16 MS. MERCHANT: That came up. So, the feeling was
- 17 that most lecturers are going to use anecdotes.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right.
- 19 MS. MERCHANT: And, that it would be something
- 20 that would happen anyway. But, if it was going to stay in,
- 21 they would have preferred it to say lessons learned rather
- 22 than give anyone an impression, because keep in mind, as we
- 23 had discussed earlier, it is guidance.
- These are not regulatory requirements and,
- 25 unfortunately, people follow these as though they are gospel.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, the phrase examples can be
- 2 very instructive and it doesn't imply that it's a previous
- 3 incident.
- It could be an example from other incidents and,
- 5 you know, that are in print or something you've just made up
- 6 because folks learn best from example or -- what was the
- 7 phrase you used?
- 8 MS. MERCHANT: Anecdotes?
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: Anecdotes. But, examples of
- 10 circumstances or examples of situations.
- MR. AYRES: I have a comment here I'm trying to
- 12 find. It addressed it very well.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes, Bob.
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, the other point is, I mean,
- 15 there is one information notice that's out in terms of some of
- 16 these types of incidents and, you know, that would probably be
- 17 made available anyway but not necessarily to new staff coming
- 18 in.
- 19 MR. QUILLEN: One of the things you want to get
- 20 across here is the fact that there have been incidents.
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: Um-hm. I think that was the intent
- 22 of putting it in.
- 23
- MR. QUILLEN: Right. And, but the way this is phrased
- 25 it could be interpreted as there was an incident at this

- 1 facility.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So, examples of -- would you say
- 3 examples of situations?
- 4 MR. AYRES: This one is very nice. Let me read
- 5 it to you. It's a good comment.
- It says please confirm that for all workers and
- 7 authorized users refresher training will include components
- 8 that will serve to maintain an awareness of radiation safety
- 9 with respect to changes in license, changes in regulatory
- 10 requirements, and lessons learned, experiences derived from
- 11 NRC information notices, NRC/NMSS newsletters, and NRC
- 12 inspection findings at your own institution.
- 13 MS. MERCHANT: I don't think they're required to
- 14 give inspection findings from their own institution unless
- 15 there's -- I mean it's got to be available.
- 16 But, I don't think that they should have to
- 17 interpret this as you have to include your inspection findings
- 18 in your training.
- MR. AYRES: Well, this is a for example list but
- 20 --
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: How about something that says
- 22 examples of clinical circumstances, clinical cases, clinical
- 23 situations, any of those phrases?
- I mean a lot of times I will lecture and I just
- 25 make up a case.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Examples of clinical situations.
- 2 CHAIRMAN STITT: Combine several things that will
- 3 make several -- the teaching points that you've been through.
- 4 So --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Examples of clinical situations and
- 6 lessons learned?
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: Um-hm.
- 8 MS. MERCHANT: Sounds good.
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. Let's keep talking about
- 10 this section on training. Let's ignore, for the time being,
- 11 PDR devices.
- 12 Well, I guess we -- if I ignore it for the time,
- 13 where does that take us? Is 9.1.1.2 for the PDR?
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- MS. HOLAHAN: No.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: No? Well --
- 17 MR. AYRES: No. All right. I had to reread it
- 18 myself. Okay.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: The only reason I was trying to
- 20 separate that out is PDR's got some issues that --
- 21 MR. AYRES: What I tried to do here, and maybe
- 22 not entirely successfully, this was a change from policy and
- 23 quidance directive.
- Policy and guidance directive just, more or less,
- 25 went down the topics serially and then had a license

- 1 reviewer's guide that said this one applied to this and this
- 2 one applied to that, a check list.
- This one, because it's more of an outline format,
- 4 I tried to sub-index, LDR, HDR, and PDR, as appropriate and
- 5 anything that didn't specify one or the other specifically was
- 6 intended to apply to all.
- 7 And, like I said, I may not be totally
- 8 successful. It's tough writing this for all of the remote
- 9 afterloading modalities because they converge and a section
- 10 will apply to all.
- Then, it will apply to a sub-set. Then, it will
- 12 come together again and apply to all. And, then, another sub-
- 13 set has to be broken out because --
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: Will this be understandable to
- 15 those who have to use it?
- 16 MR. AYRES: Well, that's what I'm saying --
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: Because if we're confused at all
- 18 here --
- MR. AYRES: -- it's tough to --
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- I suspect that they are.
- 21 MR. AYRES: I think the intent is to provide --
- 22 is add a check list to this in the future?
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: For the license reviewers --
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: -- there will be check list. But,

- 1 again, this will be going out to licensees and, I guess the
- 2 question is is it confusing -- should PDR be dealt with at the
- 3 bottom of the section on training?
- 4 Should we go through possibly considering the
- 5 training programs?
- 6 CHAIRMAN STITT: I'm just -- as I look at the
- 7 format -- I'm having format problems and maybe content
- 8 problems.
- 9 But, definitely, format. On page 8, there's
- 10 general training. On page 11, there's general training.
- 11 And, I'm not sure what they refer to.
- MR. AYRES: Well, that's because this is the
- 13 nursing staff which we're changing to professionals
- 14 responsible, on page 8 through 10.
- 15 On 11, we start medical physics staff. It's
- 16 smaller.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. So, it may just be the
- 18 way that it's -- okay. I'm having trouble with the dots and
- 19 the one's.
- But, again, I think it's more of a format
- 21 problem. Now that I understand how it's laid out it's easier
- 22 to --
- Tell me your major sections. Let me start from
- 24 page 7. The major sections are what?
- MR. AYRES: It's easiest when you look at the

- 1 index and where they're indented.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Actually, the first section we
- 3 probably need the 9.1.1 because that's general under the
- 4 training program and we can just start, then, the nursing
- 5 staff as 9.1.1, I think.
- That may make -- at least get one set of numbers
- 7 out.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: So, if we took out that training
- 10 program for individuals responsible for remote afterloading
- 11 the personnel should be instructed in, that first section is
- 12 your general introduction.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. I'm with you now.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: And, then, we --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Then, the next section could be
- 17 9.1.1. Take out one set of one's here.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, just all the way through.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. And, then, training for
- 20 caregivers responsible, whatever the wording was that I coined
- 21 before, then, under that training for caregivers, you'd have
- 22 general training, normal and emergency operation, and, then,
- 23 specific for PDR.
- Then, your next section would be 9.1.2.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: Which was medical physics? Is

- 1 that right?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 3 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- 5 MR. AYRES: One general style comment here. I
- 6 got some comments on -- there's people -- and the cover letter
- 7 didn't address it, I think, adequately, but these are not, as
- 8 you've obviously noticed by now, sequential numbering.
- And, in the main items, as well as in the sub-
- 10 items, and that's because overall in the entire Reg Guide 10.8
- 11 they are sequential.
- But, the holes, like we go from Item -- under
- 13 Item 9 we go from 9.1 to 9.3. 9.2 isn't there.
- 14 That's something that doesn't apply in this
- 15 module but is -- well, I'd have to have the whole outline for
- 16 10.8 to tell you why, what it is, and why it's missing.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. I think I
- 18 understand. So, they should have, within each section, some
- 19 similar format.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. In other words, if you go to
- 21 mobile diagnostic, Item 9 will be the same --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 23 MR. AYRES: -- it'll be training for individuals,
- 24 but there will be other items that are in that are in that
- 25 that are not in this one and vice versa.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. Now, the question is does
- 2 that get confusing going from the module back to the body back
- 3 to the module is you are either a license applicant or a
- 4 reviewer?
- 5 MR. AYRES: If you have the entire Reg Guide 10.8
- 6 it shouldn't be nearly as confusing but --
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Well, what's going to have to be --
- 8 I mean, obviously, the plan has been that the licensee can
- 9 read the general stuff.
- 10 They can go specifically to that module most
- 11 applicable to them and the idea was that that would make it
- 12 easier.
- 13 Now, the point been made that you've got to go
- 14 back and forth but have we've been as clear as we could be in
- 15 the module that cross-referencing will have to occur?
- MS. HOLAHAN: No.
- MR. AYRES: No.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: Well, maybe that's --
- 19 MR. AYRES: I presume that would be taken care of
- 20 in the Reg Guide, the first section.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: This is something that we need
- 22 to --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, I think the Reg Guide should
- 24 say that. No question. But, what I'm thinking is I can
- 25 certainly see a scenario where someone who's trying to put

- 1 together an application would go to this module.
- 2 And, I think it needs to be in both places.
- MR. AYRES: Well, I don't understand how we're
- 4 doing this for sure. I thought it was only going to be
- 5 available as the entire Reg Guide.
- In other words, you couldn't write and ask us for
- 7 a module. You'd get the Reg Guide. It's a published, bound -
- 8 -
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Well, yeah. But, is someone --
- 10 well, eventually 10.8, the plan is that it would be revised.
- 11 It would have all of these modules. If someone
- 12 wanted 10.8, they would get the whole general text and they
- 13 would get all the modules.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: But, if someone came in and said
- 16 hey, send me the module on teletherapy, for example, they
- 17 would get that and the general text of 10.8.
- 18 They would not get all the modules.
- 19 MR. AYRES: That's what I didn't understand.
- MR. CAMPER: But, here's the problem. I mean I
- 21 can certainly see how a module, though, could become separated
- 22 out in the field.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: It will be.
- MR. CAMPER: It will be. And, so, I think what
- 25 we need to do is make sure that the main body of 10.8 draws

- 1 attention to specific modules.
- But, also, in the lead-in section of each module,
- 3 remind them that they're going to need the main body of 10.8
- 4 and will have to cross-reference as they step through
- 5 requirements outline in the module.
- 6 CHAIRMAN STITT: It goes back to the thing I keep
- 7 harping on. In the training section, there's nothing about
- 8 physician training here because it is --
- 9 MR. AYRES: There's nothing unique here.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well --
- MR. AYRES: Except we've now discussed that item.
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: No, I think that in Item 9 is, and
- 14 that was what the discussion we'd had earlier, what is
- 15 currently on page 11 is 9.1.1.2.
- But, we could change -- with the renumbering it
- 17 would become 9.1.2, okay? Where it says training for the
- 18 medical physics staff?
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Um-hm.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Everything under there is also
- 21 applicable to the authorized users. So, if we retitle that as
- 22 training for staff directly involved in administration and
- 23 monitoring of patients undergoing remote afterloading therapy,
- then, all that information is also applicable.
- 25 And, even though an authorized user has specific

- 1 training and experience to be listed as an authorized user,
- 2 they must also received all this training.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. I think that's -- you
- 4 have a way of putting -- linking more together but it's more -
- 5 -
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: But, I think when you see it, it
- 7 will make sense.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: And, the other thing, too. There's
- 9 some words that go under the heading 9.1.1.1.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, we'll renumber that.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: Training for everybody. But, that
- 12 paragraph becomes, what is it? It's training commensurate
- 13 with --
- MS. HOLAHAN: It is in here and we're just going
- 15 to bold it.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. Commensurate with your
- 17 responsibilities and so forth.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: Obviously, a physician doesn't need
- 20 to know a lot about basic radiation biology and so forth and
- 21 so on.
- MS. HOLAHAN: We hope they know that.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: Some of the other topics it would
- 24 because they already have had that, obviously.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. So, I think we've
- 2 got the outline. The structure there has cleared that up for
- 3 me.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. So, basically, the two
- 5 sections would be one is caring for the patient either while -
- 6 and the other one is actually an administering and caring.
- 7 So --
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: So, within those, are there
- 9 comments about normal and emergency operations, the low dose
- 10 rate device?
- 11 That appears under the -- it appears at the
- 12 bottom of page 9. We been through the previous section.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Should that be -- are you saying
- 14 should that be repeated in the second section?
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: Uh --
- MS. HOLAHAN: The one that's for training for
- 17 nursing?
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: Actually, I'm just asking if
- 19 there're comments. Anybody have comments on the emergency
- 20 operation section for the caregivers.
- 21 Let's go ahead and jump in with PDR because this
- 22 is the caregiver section. Do you have comments that have come
- in, Bob Ayres, regarding the PDR?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, a lot. One from an agreement
- 25 state.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Do you want to jump into those
- 2 or how does the staff feel? Trish, how do you view this
- 3 section as it reads currently?
- Is this a compromise? Is this workable? This
- 5 really states some of the things that we've been through.
- 6 At least, this discussion is pretty
- 7 straightforward in outlining what the dilemma.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, it's outlining the dilemma and
- 9 I think it's addressing some of the proposals that we have had
- 10 come in as an acceptable alternate.
- 11 CHAIRMAN STITT: Um-hm.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Is that correct, Bob?
- MR. AYRES: I'm sorry.
- MS. HOLAHAN: This is taking into account the
- 15 proposals that we have had in as an acceptable alternate for
- 16 PDR.
- 17 MR. AYRES: Right. It incorporates presentation
- 18 on behalf on AAPM at the ACMUI as well as a site visit.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: In the ACR proposal?
- 20 MR. AYRES: And, the one licensee we did have for
- 21 PDR and the site visit included discussions between NRC, the
- 22 licensee and the manufacturer.
- 23 All sitting together. The region representative,
- 24 myself and Jeff Williamson and Steve Teaque.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: So, then, are we happy with it

- 1 the way it is? It certainly represents a small fraction of
- 2 what's going on.
- Ironically, it's probably the best way to do
- 4 brachytherapy just from a biologic standpoint. But, it's
- 5 probably the most difficult way to do it from a safety
- 6 standpoint and patient safety.
- 7 MR. AYRES: The comments I've gotten on this and,
- 8 again, some of these are agreement state specific problems
- 9 like you brought up and running into problems with state law,
- 10 that sort of thing.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I'm getting a copy made of the
- 12 state comments that you're looking at.
- 13 MR. AYRES: Okay. One of them is that the module
- 14 indicates that NRC will consider trained nursing staff to
- 15 qualify as device operators.
- 16 It's actually nursing staff and therapists. They
- 17 go on to comment the department rules prohibit a non-certified
- 18 individual from administering radiation to humans and it is
- 19 not likely that nurses will qualify.
- Well, I think there's a little misunderstanding
- 21 there. They're not doing an administration per se.
- 22 They're watching --
- MR. QUILLEN: Monitoring.
- MR. AYRES: -- monitoring the administration
- 25 which was, in fact, was prescribed and started by the

- 1 physician authorized user.
- 2 So, I'm not sure about the validity of that
- 3 comment.
- 4 MR. QUILLEN: That's what my linear accelerator
- 5 operator does.
- 6 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. Carry out the orders.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes. In teletherapy, it's the -- the
- 8 therapists all the time are even more so involved in the
- 9 administration than is the case for HDR.
- 10 They made another minor comment on the training
- 11 where we -- the module indicates that both practical and
- 12 written exams should be administered.
- 13 And, they think we should require that copies of
- 14 the exams and answer key with a specified minimum passing
- 15 criteria be submitted as part of the license application.
- 16 That's maybe -- I'm not sure if we wanted to get
- 17 involved at that level of detail. Where they get into
- 18 problems with the HDR, it does not adequately address the use
- 19 of PDR's they say.
- The module indicates a more sophisticated alarm
- 21 system. Sensors lack of constant surveillance. And, it says
- 22 the alarm system is not defined.
- I think they have a misunderstanding there and we
- 24 could probably discuss that a little bit. I need to rewrite
- 25 that for a little better clarity based on the comments.

- In doing electrical engineering work in the past,
- 2 I took some liberties on understanding that obviously, not
- 3 everyone caught.
- 4 The section implies that what -- their main
- 5 thrust is that the patient remains attached to the device
- 6 during non-treatment times and they object to that.
- 7 They say if you're going to leave the patient
- 8 attached to the device, you have constant surveillance.
- 9 Otherwise, you disconnect.
- And, that's certainly contrary to the philosophy
- in which these devices were developed to be operated.
- 12 And, I'm not sure I go along with that. But,
- 13 that's their central thrust. If the patient is connected to
- 14 the device, you have constant surveillance.
- 15 If the patient is not -- otherwise, disconnect
- 16 the patient from the device. And, they go into various
- 17 examples, too, like visitors and so forth.
- 18 That's the real thrust. What the special alarm
- 19 system is, and maybe I should just explain it up front as the
- 20 wording doesn't do adequately.
- But, what we felt was, and this is being done in,
- 22 I understand, Arizona, they have a facility where they have
- 23 this type of alarms, is that if the machine fails, and the
- 24 definition of failure would be that you have what I call a
- 25 wire, well, and it really is, a logical "and", that requires

- 1 that if the device is not in the safe, the room monitor must
- 2 be going.
- Okay? That is the function check and if that
- 4 doesn't happen, the device is supposed to generate an error,
- 5 retracts the source.
- In other words, it indicates that the room
- 7 monitor, the prime alert, what have you, has failed. It
- 8 generates an error.
- 9 Retracts the source. And, required operator
- 10 intervention to correct the problem before the source can be -
- 11 treatment can be restarted.
- The real alarm condition, and in this case we
- 13 specify an audible alarm because it's not under constant
- 14 supervision and it may be 30 feet down the hall from the
- 15 nurses' station, is if the device says the source is safe,
- 16 retracted, and the room monitor is alarming, then, a
- 17 significant non-silenceable audible alarm is generated until
- 18 the problem is corrected.
- 19 That's a special alarm system. We tie the
- 20 radiation monitor into the interlock alarm system and in two
- 21 ways to generate an alarm and to run a self-test, if you will,
- 22 on its function.
- In other words, if the device says the source is
- out, the alarm better be going. If the device says the source
- is in, the alarm better not be going.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: This is an Arizona requirement.
- 2 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 3 MR. CAMPER: Are any of the agreement states
- 4 doing that?
- 5 MR. AYRES: I have no knowledge.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Is Colorado doing that?
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: No.
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: Who's actually doing PDR?
- 9 MR. AYRES: There's very few of them. None
- 10 anymore in our states and --
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: Is there one in Arizona?
- 12 MR. AYRES: There is certainly one in Arizona.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: Who is it? Do you know?
- MR. AYRES: Who?
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: What institution?
- 16 MR. AYRES: No, I don't. I have a list. I could
- 17 find it. I could find that out.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: There can't be more than a
- 19 couple of places that even do brachytherapy to any degree.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I know UCSF has a program.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, yes. They have one.
- MR. CAMPER: Who does it?
- MS. HOLAHAN: UCSF. San Francisco. And, then, I
- 24 know there's some research on-going in Michigan.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. The philosophy applied to this

- 1 was recognizing that the level of risk was one tenth of HDR
- 2 but substantially more than LDR.
- It's a 1 Curie source max. So, that -- translate
- 4 that into that you have 10 times more response time than you
- 5 would with a comparable accident with HDR with everything else
- 6 being equal.
- 7 MR. CAMPBELL: What about when everything else is
- 8 not equal? Treatment duration is not equal.
- 9 MR. AYRES: Well, the actual --
- 10 MR. CAMPBELL: It's several hours or days.
- 11 MR. AYRES: Well, it's 70 -- it's a typical LDR.
- 12 Overall treatment period, the actual source exposure time, is
- 13 comparable.
- In other words, the source may be out 5 minutes.
- 15 And, everybody agrees that this is an experimental modality in
- 16 that all the evidence suggests that you get the equivalent of
- 17 LDR tissue response by pulsing the source.
- 18 It depends on the source strength. If its a full
- 19 1 Curie, you may be treating 5 minutes of every hour.
- If it's a half a Curie, you have 10 minutes. If
- 21 it's a quarter, you have 20 minutes of every hour until you
- 22 reach source exchange.
- The advantages of it are is, of course, it
- 24 apparently produces the identical tissue response to that of
- 25 LDR.

- 1 It allows nursing care without interfering with
- 2 the treatment in any manner what so ever unless there's an
- 3 emergency because the nursing care can be scheduled for the
- 4 off time.
- 5 Obviously, you could schedule visits, too, if you
- 6 wish. The one thing I've talked to to the people at
- 7 Mallinckrodt that were using it, the other touted advantage of
- 8 it, apparently, isn't, or at least at that institution and, as
- 9 far as I know, not very much used, is the ability to shape the
- 10 field by the stepping -- varying the dwell times.
- It would have, I guess, an advantage over
- 12 conventional LDR. With a smaller source, you could probably
- 13 treat some areas that might be more difficult to treat with a
- 14 large manual afterloading.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: So, what do we need -- do we
- 16 have what we need here, for the time being? I mean I think
- 17 PDR is probably the most ethereal of all the things we're
- 18 discussing because it's the least established due to all the
- 19 pluses and minuses that you just elucidated.
- I think one of the issues that's bothersome to me
- 21 and also to the NRC is that there may be a one tenth of the
- 22 level of problem if a source is stuck in place.
- 23 However, if you don't know that that source is
- 24 stuck in place --
- MR. AYRES: Right.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- one tenth doesn't matter a
- 2 wit.
- MR. CAMPER: That's the point I was getting at.
- 4 You know, you have a monitoring problem --
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: -- that you don't have with HDR
- 7 treatment.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: You've got a duration problem.
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: You have the question of
- 12 availability of the right staff all the time. There are some
- 13 problems like that.
- MS. HOLAHAN: We've tried to get around that and
- 15 we have gotten around it with HDR saying the authorized user
- 16 and the medical physicist have to be present.
- MR. AYRES: What the components here are, besides
- 18 the special alarm system, which is, if you will, in lieu of
- 19 somebody sitting there watching there all the time.
- 20 Maybe that's not adequate. The other one is that
- 21 the people that do watch it or who are available to respond
- 22 immediately, that is, within a minute or less.
- Well, we really don't specify that. But, they'd
- 24 be specially trained in all the normal and emergency
- 25 operations.

- 1 They have to prove their competence by practical
- 2 exam. There's another stipulation in there that they need to
- 3 be retrained twice a year because one makes the assumption
- 4 that these individuals do not have the repetitive hands on
- 5 experience that the physician and physicist does.
- You know, In other words, they'll be on shifts.
- 7 And, there will be shifts that there'll be treatment going on
- 8 and they won't be there and so forth.
- 9 And, so, we put in a double the training
- 10 refresher requirement and there is a requirement in here that
- 11 the ROS/physicist/physician be available in, I'd have to look
- 12 it up, in some minimum amount of time to respond to a page, be
- 13 it home or wherever.
- 14 And, now, whether this aggregate set of
- 15 requirements is sufficient is what's on the table.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: Does the issue of emergency --
- 17 when we jumped into our discussions this morning, we actually
- 18 starting talking about emergency --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Procedures.
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- management of HDR sources.
- 21 Where did I loose that section to?
- MS. HOLAHAN: That was around page 34 or 33.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: And, that is in which -- what is
- 24 section 11.2 called?
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: Section 11 is called radiation

- 1 safety program.
- 2 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. So, then what we
- 3 discussed as far as this section that we've discussed should
- 4 also relate to PDR.
- Is that correct? That is, as far as retrieving.
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Now, again, that raises a
- 7 question of the surgical intervention, yes --
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. But, if you're looking
- 9 at the document --
- MS. HOLAHAN: -- which we don't specifically
- 11 address.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- and contemplating PDR, this
- 13 emergencies procedures also relates to it. It doesn't have to
- 14 be repeated anywhere.
- MR. AYRES: Right.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: All right, so, back to your
- 19 question, which is the right one. Do we have what we need in
- 20 this section for the time being?
- I guess just in general I think this is probably
- 22 as good as we can do when you realize that this is not as
- 23 highly developed, it may not be because of the constraints,
- 24 but at least it makes some statements that we haven't made
- 25 before.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- MR. CAMPER: I suspect you're right.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: So, then, PDR was turned into
- 4 something fairly easy.
- 5 MR. AYRES: Well, we wrestled quite a bit and
- 6 lots of discussions occurred between what's put down here and
- 7 --
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's why it looks so well done
- 9 because you've done all the homework to set it up for us.
- 10 Well, then, let's move on to --
- 11 MR. QUILLEN: I'm not finished with that section,
- 12 yet.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: You're not? You've got to speak
- 14 up, sir.
- 15 MR. QUILLEN: You have the new title of the
- 16 device monitor slash operator, okay? And, later on, you use
- 17 the title device operator.
- And, then, later on further, you use the title
- 19 device monitor. At first, I thought you were talking about
- 20 one person.
- 21 Then, I think you're talking about two different
- 22 people. What are you talking about?
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Sounds like something that's out
- of the nuclear reactor industry, doesn't it?
- 25 MR. CAMPER: What's the second one?

- 1 MR. HOLAHAN: We say device operator on 11,
- 2 device monitor operator on page 10 and where -- do we say
- 3 device monitor alone somewhere?
- 4 MR. QUILLEN: Yes, back -- let's see. Let me
- 5 find it. It's on page 28 under 11. And certified.
- There we have a specially trained and certified
- 7 device monitor.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Where is that? Page 20?
- 9 MR. QUILLEN: 28.
- 10 MR. AYRES: I think there may be a real reason
- 11 for that one. Let me get there and see.
- MR. CAMPER: We have device operator up on 10.
- MR. QUILLEN: Okay.
- MR. CAMPER: And we have -- where's your trained?
- 15 MR. QUILLEN: Device operator slash -- monitor
- 16 slash operator. The next page talks about the device
- 17 operator.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I have those two. Device
- 19 operator.
- MR. QUILLEN: On page 28, under 11 --
- MR. HOLAHAN: Okay. That's referring to PDR
- 22 there.
- 23 MR. AYRES: PDR where we have those extra
- 24 requirements for the monitor. So, I did that with some
- 25 deliberation, but maybe it's not clear at that point.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Is a certified device monitor a
- 2 gizmo or a person?
- 3 MR. AYRES: Person.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Is that the same as the device
- 5 monitor operator that's referred to on page 10, I think, is
- 6 the question, isn't it?
- 7 Because it'd talk about only -- we have a primary
- 8 device monitor operator --

9

- MR. AYRES: Yeah, it is. They're both under the
- 11 PDR section.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. But, I guess we need to be
- 13 consistent and decide what we want to call them.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, yeah.
- 15 MR. QUILLEN: Be consistent on what you're going
- 16 to call them.
- MR. AYRES: And, maybe -- it looks like --
- MR. CAMPER: Why is it just the device operator,
- 19 Bob?
- MR. AYRES: Well, because under PDR the nurses or
- 21 the specially trained nurses or therapists aren't operating
- 22 the device.
- They're just --
- MR. CAMPER: Right. They're more monitoring.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So, could we take out operator on

- 1 page 10, then, the slash operator?
- 2 MR. AYRES: Probably. I need to look at those.
- 3 MS. HOLAHAN: I mean for PDR, could it just be --
- 4 I mean that's a possibility. For PDR, it could be a monitor
- 5 and, then, the operator is the person who actually pushes the
- 6 button.
- 7 MR. QUILLEN: Because on the next page you have
- 8 device operator which is somebody, it appears, that's under
- 9 the physics staff.
- 10 MR. AYRES: Yes, that's correct. That was the
- 11 intent. What we have for LDR and PDR, we have the people who
- 12 watch over it are not the operators, not the ones who program
- 13 it, not the ones who initiate the treatment.
- MR. CAMPER: A question for you, Bob. If I read
- 15 9.1.1.2.2 or 1 the list there it says an outline of initial
- 16 training provided by the device manufacturer or individual, so
- 17 forth and so on, the licensee gives to the authorized user
- 18 physicists and/or RSO and device operators.
- 19 What device operator is there that isn't an
- 20 authorized user, a physicist, and/or an RSO?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Therapist.
- MR. AYRES: Therapist.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: That's an authorized user.
- MS. HOLAHAN: No, no. A tech.
- MR. CAMPER: Oh, okay.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Formerly a technologist, now a
- 2 therapist.
- MR. AYRES: A lot of times, even with our
- 4 requirements that the physicists and the authorized user be
- 5 there, they are often there but actually somebody else, a
- 6 therapist, is actually manipulating the device.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Then, why don't you say therapist --
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Some states will only allow --
- 9 won't allow the physicist to operate it.
- 10 MR. AYRES: It could be a dosimeterist.
- 11 CHAIRMAN STITT: Does device operator get a
- 12 definition somewhere? Is it supposed to?
- 13 MR. AYRES: Well, that what I thinking about.
- 14 With all these things we're talking about maybe these should
- 15 go in the glossary.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, we could define it. Yeah.
- MR. AYRES: We'd get them straightened out and
- 18 put them in the glossary.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, it's either that or you might
- 20 be a little more clear by saying or others. See, an AU, a
- 21 physicist or an RSO is a device operator, may be a device
- 22 operator.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Can be, yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: Then, you can say or other device
- 25 operators for example, technologists or dosimeterists.

- MS. HOLAHAN: We've got that idea of the general
- 2 category on the top of the page where basically -- right
- 3 there.
- 4 That's listing sort of who all the general folks
- 5 are that we're talking about except there again --
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Well, then, you ought to draw a
- 7 distinction to device operator, then.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Well --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: You see, once again you have a
- 10 device operator as a line item.
- MR. AYRES: Well, I see something else here, too.
- 12 I should delete and/or RSO because you made the decision
- 13 towards the end to delete and/or RSO out of the required
- 14 people and this is a place that I didn't -- I missed getting
- 15 back --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, we could include RSO as
- 17 possibly needing that though, as well, right? Because --
- 18 MR. AYRES: Well, the reason it was in there was
- 19 because that was in lieu of the physicist if they didn't have
- 20 one.
- 21 And, I wouldn't think the RSO would need the
- 22 training unless he was going to be a device operator or
- 23 something like that.
- MR. CAMPER: And, now we require them to have the
- 25 physicist.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: You're right. That's a good catch.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, I do like what Larry
- 4 suggested in defining -- that the device operator has an
- 5 explanation or an explanation just by that comma which could
- 6 include a dosimeterist or RTT.
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: Could we say, up at the top of that
- 8 page, in the 9. --
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: At the top, yeah.
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: -- that that would include and that
- 11 should actually be including authorized user, physicist,
- 12 therapist, dosimeterist or other device operators, just in
- 13 case.
- MR. AYRES: I was just going to say or other
- 15 device operators.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. Just in case we missed
- 17 somebody.
- 18 MR. AYRES: And, then, we define in the glossary,
- 19 put in the glossary, device operators and device monitors,
- 20 and/or other device operators.
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: Bob, let me ask you a question. Up
- 22 there is you've got the authorized user only for HDR and PDR
- 23 treatments.
- 24 Shouldn't the authorized user receive all that
- 25 other general training, too?

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: I thought it stated that it did.
- MS. HOLAHAN: The way that it's worded is only
- 3 the normal and emergency operation.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Well, that wasn't my intent. That
- 5 goes beyond, I think, what we need. Again, Dr. Stitt can very
- 6 well address this but, I think, with LDR the authorized user
- 7 is not necessarily even there when treatment is initiated.
- 8 They may or may not be depending on the
- 9 institution and the individual physician but requiring them to
- 10 have training on the device, I think, would be clearly
- 11 appropriate if they are the primary responder to a difficulty
- 12 with the device.
- But, if they aren't --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, but, if you look under the
- 15 general training, it isn't really the -- well, the operating
- 16 instructions, but it gets into the appropriate radiation
- 17 surveys, the source inventory controls, source leak testing.
- 18 Particularly, if others are all doing it under
- 19 the supervision of the authorized user, I don't see, and let
- 20 me ask --
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Oh, I agree with that.
- MS. HOLAHAN: -- Dr. Stitt, again, should that be
- 23 included as part of the authorized user training as well?
- 24 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes. As far as I'm concerned,
- 25 it should be. I mean, actually, this is all material -- this

- 1 would be training that if the authorized user is the
- 2 physician, they would have been trained on during their
- 3 residency or hopefully --
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: So, then, they may not need the --
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I do have a question, though, about
- 6 one of those. Number 2. What do we mean by source inventory
- 7 control?
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: What source is in storage and what
- 9 source is in the unit. Well, and then, don't forget, this
- 10 encompasses remote afterloading or LDR as well.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: LDR. Oh, yes. That's right. Okay.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes.
- MR. CAMPER: That's it.
- MR. AYRES: You might say the Indiana,
- 15 Pennsylvania had a poor inventory control on the source.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, it's up to you but I might
- 17 argue that point.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Actually, one of the conditions is
- 19 in lieu of the 35.406 which is the source inventory, so --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, I was thinking, obviously, of
- 21 more classical inventory as in LDR.
- MR. AYRES: I forgot or didn't capture well what
- 23 were we changing this title to 9.1.1 to which is going to
- 24 become 9.1.2 which is train for medical physics staff?
- 25 It was going to be training --

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. I can give it -- well,
- 2 training for professional staff responsible for the care of
- 3 patients undergoing remote afterloading.
- And, then, 9.1.2 becomes training for staff
- 5 directly involved in planning, administration and monitoring
- 6 of patients undergoing.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: That's consistent with our approach
- 8 yesterday, right?
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 10 MR. AYRES: I may get together with you.
- MR. HOLAHAN: Yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, you didn't have the benefit of
- 13 the discussion yesterday. If you had been there, it would
- 14 have helped a lot but we can --
- 15 MR. HOLAHAN: Plus I have Sally right here in
- 16 front of me.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: -- get together on that.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: Bob Quillen, do have other
- 19 comments?
- 20 MR. QUILLEN: A couple editorial comments.
- MR. AYRES: Okay.
- MR. QUILLEN: On number 3, at the top of page 11.
- 23 I think that should be a separate paragraph because the lead
- 24 into that is how we're to act in this capacity as individuals
- 25 who meet the following minimum training requirements and 3 is

- 1 not a training requirement.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Where? I'm sorry.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, I think I have a comment on that,
- 4 also, from another source. Same thing, yeah.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: It's number 3.
- 6 MR. AYRES: It's not a sub-set. It's a separate
- 7 paragraph.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay.
- 9 MR. AYRES: There's a couple places where that
- 10 occurs.
- MR. QUILLEN: I'm next down to 9.1.1.2.2.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: The bottom of the paragraph on
- 13 page 11.
- MR. QUILLEN: Yes. And, this is another
- 15 editorial one. You have a sentence here. It has almost 70
- 16 words in it and the verb is the last word in the sentence.
- 17 It would be helpful --
- MR. HOLAHAN: In number 1?
- MR. QUILLEN: Yes.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Our old English teachers would have
- 21 found this intolerable, right?
- MR. QUILLEN: I would just put the verb up here
- 23 in front of the sentence.
- MR. HOLAHAN: We need to find on old English
- 25 teacher to fix that section, right? This is what's called a

- 1 run on sentence.
- MR. AYRES: Well, it hasn't gone through our
- 3 technical editor. I don't know whether this documents going
- 4 to go through our tech editor.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: I don't know if the licensing
- 6 manual will.
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: I can see where a well-placed
- 8 period would help that out.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, that's right. We don't want
- 10 70 words in a sentence.
- 11 CHAIRMAN STITT: We can get that fixed for you,
- 12 doc.
- MR. CAMPER: Even a bureaucrat shouldn't do that.
- MR. AYRES: Sneak one in.
- MR. QUILLEN: That's all I have.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. If we fix that on
- 17 page 11, that'll make him happy. How about page 12?
- 18 It's still -- now, we're at normal and emergency
- 19 operation at HGR remote afterloading devices.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I'm sorry. Where are you?
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: 12.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Any comments on 12?
- 24 MS. HOLAHAN: I'd like to make -- are we on the
- 25 section for training for ancillary?

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Let me just -- hang onto that
- 2 thought.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: And, let's see if anybody else
- 5 has other comments that relate to normal and emergency
- 6 operation of HGR remote afterloading devices, editorial or
- 7 otherwise.
- 8 MR. QUILLEN: On number 2, it wasn't clear to me
- 9 what you were looking for with respect to affiliation.
- MR. AYRES: Well, often time, it's a vendor.
- 11 Other times, it might be a consulting firm or in house.
- MR. QUILLEN: What you're really looking for is
- 13 the qualifications, isn't it?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 15 MR. QUILLEN: Rather than the affiliation?
- 16 MR. AYRES: Well, yeah. Is there an advantage to
- 17 knowing where they're from, I guess, is the question.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: What's the yardstick to judge?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: I don't think there is one. It's
- 21 really about their qualifications.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: Who. Who did it. And, are they
- 24 qualified. I think Bob has got a good point there. I would
- 25 suggest deleting the word affiliation unless somebody has a

- 1 compelling reason why we shouldn't.
- Yes. I guess the only advantage to affiliation
- 3 of the vendor providing it, sometimes confer upon them expert
- 4 status, maybe appropriately, maybe not.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: I suspect you're going to be
- 6 given an affiliation anyway.
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes. I would expect so, too.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes. I think you will be, too.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: It will be in their CV.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Anything else that you want to
- 11 discuss on normal and emergency operation, HDR devices? Mr.
- 12 Ayres?
- MR. AYRES: I'm sorry?
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: Anything else on that section?
- 15 MR. AYRES: I don't have anything.
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: I don't have anything either.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right.
- MR. AYRES: Not here.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Dr. Holahan, do you want to move
- 20 on to 9.1.1.3, "Training Ancillary."
- DR. HOLAHAN: Which is now 9.1.3.
- CHAIRMAN STITT: Which is now. I'll get that
- 23 down. "Training for Ancillary Personnel (Housekeeping,
- 24 Dietary services, Security)." Do we have a new name for that
- 25 section?

- 1 DR. HOLAHAN: No.
- 2 CHAIRMAN STITT: No? Oh.
- DR. HOLAHAN: But I did want to address -- and
- 4 because this went out later, I wasn't able to provide this to
- 5 Bob yet -- that the other modules we have revised.
- 6 Part 19.12 was revised this summer. And so it
- 7 has now been that -- it used to be that anybody going into a
- 8 restricted area need training. Now the revised language that
- 9 we will revise this to read is, "Individuals whose assigned
- 10 activities during normal and abnormal situations are likely to
- 11 result in a dose in excess of 100 millirem must receive
- 12 instruction commensurate with potential radiological health
- 13 protection problems in the workplace."
- So basically if you've just got a visitor walking
- 15 through, they don't necessarily need instructions or if you've
- 16 got somebody who's just walking, an ancillary person just
- 17 walking through, unless you feel they are likely a normal or
- 18 abnormal situation.
- 19 So that will be revised to read I think --
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: What you just read.
- DR. HOLAHAN: -- the new language.
- 22 CHAIRMAN STITT: Will that also include some
- 23 examples like you just gave or are those sort of off the cuff?
- DR. HOLAHAN: I think the examples are still
- 25 going to be the same. Particularly with HDR is that if

- 1 there's an abnormal situation, an individual if they are in a
- 2 room with an HDR are likely to receive in excess of 100, so I
- 3 think in many situations.
- Now, the point is -- and that's made at the
- 5 bottom -- that "Licensees may choose to prohibit ancillary
- 6 personnel from entering restricted areas."
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- But they would still need to
- 9 provide some training. Basically "Don't go in this room when
- 10 this sign is up."
- 11 MR. CAMPER: And what document were you reading
- 12 from?
- 13 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, this was out of the radioactive
- 14 drug therapy module since we already made that change.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: What do Number 1 and Number 2
- 17 relate to? I mean, I know what they are, but they're kind of
- 18 hanging out there, "Posting," and "Labeling." Is this
- 19 training they're supposed to have on posting and labeling or
- 20 is there more information we need to hear? Posting --
- 21 MR. AYRES: "Individuals will be instructed in
- 22 the following topics, and those are the two topics.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- MR. AYRES: This parenthetical statement probably
- 25 should be moved. It gets a little bit in the way of

- 1 understanding that. It should be moved up ahead of that.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Bob, help me out a minute.
- 3 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: For ancillary personnel,
- 5 housekeeping, et cetera, posting is clear. Labeling is what?
- 6 Labeling on the device itself?
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes, for example. You can have the
- 8 room posted or you can have --
- DR. HOLAHAN: You could have a label. I mean, if
- 10 --
- 11 MR. AYRES: "Radioactive material. Do not
- 12 disturb" or something like that on a safe or --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right. "Don't pick up something
- 14 marked with a label on it that says 'Radioactive material.'"
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's supportable here
- 16 because we might have a lead container sitting around or a
- 17 source that fell out.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right, source.
- 19 MR. AYRES: Or a new source yet to be installed.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Right. Okay. Just an editorial
- 21 comment about the paragraph, though, a few lines up, where it
- 22 says, "10 CFR 19.12." "10" can't stand alone at the end of
- the sentence, as in "10 CFR 19.12."
- MR. AYRES: No. That --
- MR. CAMPER: Just a minor editorial comment.

- DR. HOLAHAN: It will be probably be moved anyway
- 2 --
- 3 MR. CAMPER: Yes. I'm sure it will.
- DR. HOLAHAN: -- some when we revise it.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I'm sure.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: One of the problems of the way
- 7 this is stated is that what ancillary people need to be
- 8 trained in is what is the meaning of labels --
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- and signs. They don't do
- 11 posting themselves.
- DR. HOLAHAN: No. Oh, okay.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: I guess that's the problem I had
- 14 with it. Thank you. When I see those two words there, in
- 15 fact, I would suggest that we need a -- if you're going to
- 16 keep that first paragraph, then let's make a second paragraph
- 17 that says, "Individuals will be instructed in the following
- 18 topics." It lists them.
- 19 MR. AYRES: Yes. That sentence has got to be
- 20 moved that follows that.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes. But I agree with Bob's
- 22 comment.
- MR. CAMPER: The meaning of.
- 24 CHAIRMAN STITT: The meaning of. There you go.
- MR. CAMPER: Yes.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Posting. The meaning of
- 2 labeling, which I had to ask myself.
- MR. AYRES: Or you could put it in a sentence,
- 4 "The meaning of the following topics" or "understanding of" or
- 5 something like that.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Yes.
- 7 MR. AYRES: It could be adjusted either place,
- 8 but yes.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: The other -- and, again, I don't
- 10 mean to refer continually back to the other module. But the
- 11 other point that was in there that raised a question as to
- 12 whether or not it should be included as radiation protection
- 13 to include concept of time, distance, and shielding.
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: There you go. Concept of. I
- 15 mean, okay.
- 16 DR. HOLAHAN: And we could include that as well,
- 17 as opposed to meaning of posting and labeling and precautions.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right, right.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Similarly, I would be specific about
- 20 what you mean by "precautions." You mean precautions when in
- 21 rooms where remote brachytherapy is occurring; right?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right. It's even if they're going
- 23 into a PDR room with --
- MR. CAMPER: Right. I think we should be
- 25 specific about what we mean by "precaution."

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: And, Trish, you keep bringing it
- 2 up. We need to make these things as homogeneous as we can,
- 3 where they should be, so that it doesn't appear that we're
- 4 making up new issues under training just because the isotope
- 5 may have changed or the use is changed. And where it makes
- 6 sense we have to, but we need some continuity. It sounds like
- 7 you're responsibility for bringing us up on that.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: One of the problems that you get
- 9 into -- and I'll give you some experience to illustrate this
- 10 -- is that when I was in Ohio, both the NRC and the State of
- 11 Ohio had an ongoing set of issues with Western Reserve
- 12 University and University Hospital. And when I asked the
- 13 University Hospital what was the primary language of their
- 14 ancillary staff, their janitorial staff, they said, "Polish."
- 15 So they could not read instructions. I mean,
- 16 they needed to be instructed in Polish basically what signs
- 17 meant, what labels meant, what they were supposed to do. But
- 18 you couldn't post instructions in English on the wall and
- 19 expect them to understand what they were supposed to do.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Yes. So you might modify your
- 21 sentence, then, where it says "Individuals will be instructed
- 22 in the following topics, " "in a manner that ensures that they
- 23 understand the subject matter, " something to that effect.
- 24 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's right. You need to get
- 25 something across that these people have to understand these

- 1 issues, rather than just be able to --
- 2 MR. CAMPER: If you say something like what I
- 3 just said, I think you're making the point without that
- 4 treading on thin ice in that you begin to sound
- 5 discriminatory.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's right. And I know in our
- 7 area it's Hispanics.
- 8 DR. HOLAHAN: I know. I was down in Texas. And
- 9 many of the signs were posted in both English and Spanish.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right, but this is one of the
- 11 things I noticed at University Hospital in Cleveland. You had
- 12 many ancillary people who just didn't know. I mean, they just
- 13 did what they were told, and that was it --
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- because they couldn't read
- 16 the signs.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: And we do need to address that
- 18 in some tasteful fashion.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well put.
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, I was having the same
- 21 problem. What's posting? And what's labeling?
- DR. HOLAHAN: So if we say "meaning of posting
- 23 and labeling and then "necessary precautions," would that be
- 2.4 --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, again, I think the point that

- 1 I was making was it's necessary precautions when and areas
- 2 where LDR or PDR or HDR is occurring. I mean, that's --
- 3 DR. HOLAHAN: When in a restricted area?
- 4 MR. CAMPER: Well, see, you could be in a
- 5 restricted area for some reason other than where LDR, HDR, or
- 6 PDR is going on. I mean, the bottom line is you want them to
- 7 know when they're going in a room where --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. But, again, if we're saying
- 9 this is commensurate. Okay.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, "precautions" is not nearly
- 11 descript enough.
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: You know, this is too --
- 13 DR. HOLAHAN: Right. But the language is going
- 14 -- that is currently in Part 19 says --
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: It depends on what kind of
- 16 precautions you're concerned about.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, it says "commensurate with
- 18 potential radiological health protection problems present in
- 19 the workplace" in Part 19 now. So I think that will address
- 20 that to some degree.
- 21 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, the other issue I have is
- 22 the situation we see periodically and I think other people see
- 23 periodically is that janitorial staff does not follow the work
- 24 rules associated with working in a medical environment. They
- 25 get bags mixed up. So they put yellow bags up in magenta bags

- 1 and vice versa and white bags.
- 2 And so there's an issue here that they understand
- 3 whatever the -- not just the precautions, but the -- I hate to
- 4 use the word "work rules," but something like that associated
- 5 with the environment.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, would it be typical for many
- 7 of the remote afterloading cases that ancillary staff would
- 8 just be told not to go into the room?
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes, that's very typical because
- 10 of what you're describing.
- MR. AYRES: And there isn't really a bag problem
- 12 with remote afterloading.
- DR. HOLAHAN: No.
- 14 MR. AYRES: There isn't radioactive waste
- 15 associated with it.
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: I know. But I'm just saying
- 17 that that's what happens.
- 18 MR. AYRES: I understand your point and --
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: I don't know how many times in
- 20 my life I've had to deal with that issue of putting --
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Why don't you take the
- 22 parentheses out of "Licensees may choose to prohibit"? I
- 23 mean, I only say that in a --
- DR. HOLAHAN: That could actually be moved up,
- 25 too.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: It sounds like --
- MR. AYRES: That's in error. That sentence needs
- 3 to be made a separate sentence that starts ahead of
- 4 "Individuals." Yes. That one I've already noted.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. It makes it sound like
- 6 "Oh, by the way" when, actually, a lot of people choose that
- 7 route because --
- 8 MR. AYRES: That will be made a stand-alone
- 9 sentence between "review" and "Individuals."
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Good. And we're going to try to
- 11 flesh out "Posting/Labeling," "Precautions" to include the
- 12 things that we just brought up, then.
- 13 "Training for Contractors." "Contractors" refer
- 14 to what?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Anybody.
- 16 MR. AYRES: Anybody, including physicists,
- 17 nurses. It just says everything that applies to your own
- 18 people applies to contractors.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- MR. CAMPER: Wy don't you just --
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Give examples.
- MR. CAMPER: -- embody that term or that concept
- 23 earlier when you're talking about who's being trained?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Because --
- 25 MR. CAMPER: Why do you need a separate section?

- DR. HOLAHAN: Because we felt it was significant
- 2 enough to bring it to light. We didn't want it lost in the
- 3 body as you're just sort of scanning through to have
- 4 contractors --
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: I can see that.
- DR. HOLAHAN: We wanted to make sure that people
- 7 were aware that contractors working for the licensee are still
- 8 working on that license.
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: Would you describe who
- 10 contractors might potentially be? And that will just catch
- 11 people's eyes. We all know it, but I had to ask a question to
- 12 be sure.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. I mean, in our --
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: Contract nursing staff are
- 15 involved in this. And I think it's a potential risky area.
- 16 But, nonetheless --
- 17 MR. AYRES: It covers a huge spectrum. I mean,
- 18 it could --
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, give some examples.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Give some examples.
- 21 MR. AYRES: It could even be construction folks
- 22 become ancillary personnel at that point.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, somebody might say, "Yes.
- 24 That involves the contract that we have for physics," but not
- 25 realize that in some hospitals the folks who are writing the

- 1 license may not realize that nursing staff, particularly on
- 2 certain shifts, are all contractual and are brought in from
- 3 outside agencies for short.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yes. That's always a problem with
- 5 overlooking particularly contract nursing personnel.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: You could have a consultant
- 7 physicist, too; correct?
- 8 MR. AYRES: Oh, sure. I mentioned that.
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: Some examples.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: Operator, slash operator.
- 11 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. I think you do have temp
- 12 services for therapist, too. So if you brought in a --
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: Some examples would say "This
- 14 means you."
- 15 MR. AYRES: Yes. We have visiting authorized
- 16 users.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: True.
- MR. CAMPER: No longer.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: No longer?
- MR. CAMPER: Not after the radiopharmacy rule.
- 21 The term authorized --
- 22 CHAIRMAN STITT: They can come in?
- MR. CAMPER: Visiting authorized user no longer
- 24 exists in our regulations after the radiopharmacy rule, which
- 25 became effective in January. Remember that now they may, the

- 1 licensees may, authorize an authorized user provided they have
- 2 certain board certifications and then subsequently notify us
- 3 within 30 days of having done so. So the term --
- DR. HOLAHAN: So locum tenants would be included
- 5 under that? Locum tenants would be included that they would
- 6 just let us know if they are coming in?
- 7 MR. CAMPER: As long as they're Board-certified.
- 8 Now, if they're not Board-certified, they still have to seek
- 9 an amendment. But you will not find the term "visiting
- 10 authorized user" in the regulations today.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: Oh, okay. Off track.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: So that doesn't really relate to
- 13 the mobile HDR units? Those aren't visiting authorized users.
- 14 Those are authorized users.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: That's right. They're a use.
- 16 That's correct.
- MR. AYRES: Which, by the way, mobile HDR is not
- 18 in here whatsoever.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: That was meant to be off -- not
- 20 off the record, but -- right. We've had enough difficulties.
- 21 MR. AYRES: It was in the -- I guess it wasn't in
- 22 the cover letter. The reason is we have yet to receive an
- 23 application for mobile HDR.
- MR. CAMPER: Two reasons, actually. That is
- 25 correct. We have not yet received, although we anticipate

- 1 receiving in the near future. But literally today Part 35
- 2 prohibits --
- 3 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: -- licensing of a mobile HDR. If we
- 5 were going to license one, we would have to grant it by
- 6 exemption --
- 7 MR. AYRES: That's correct.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: -- to Part 35. Now, as Bob said,
- 9 we've never had to do that yet. We did meet with an
- 10 organization this summer that was going to submit an
- 11 application. They have not as of yet.
- 12 The State of California has a license to mobile
- 13 HDR; in fact, to this very same organization.
- 14 MR. AYRES: Yes. And I understand they're
- 15 actively advertising at this point. We've been getting a
- 16 bunch of telephone inquiries in the last couple of weeks about
- 17 mobile HDR from agreement states, in particular, but also some
- 18 of our regions.
- 19 I understand that also applies -- since it's not
- 20 authorized, that applies to reciprocity also at this point.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Have there been any
- 22 misadventures from the California unit yet?
- MR. AYRES: One misadministration.
- MR. CAMPER: Your comment about reciprocity is
- 25 correct. One-fifty states that we will recognize under

- 1 reciprocity those things which the agreement states have
- 2 authorized their licensee to do unless it is contrary to our
- 3 regulations, --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Which it currently is.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: -- which it currently would be.
- 6 That's right.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Are we losing you in that regulatory
- 8 jargon?
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: I was thinking what I wanted to
- 10 have for lunch.
- 11 MR. AYRES: In other words, right now we have no
- 12 licensed mobile HDR. And we would not grant it under
- 13 reciprocity.
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: That will be a separate
- 15 subcommittee meeting.
- MR. CAMPER: Yes, it will.
- 17 CHAIRMAN STITT: "Records," 9.3.
- 18 DR. HOLAHAN: It just says you have to keep them.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: What?
- 20 DR. HOLAHAN: It just says you have to keep them.
- 21 MR. AYRES: For three years on your training
- 22 records.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Training records. All right.
- MR. AYRES: That's under 9. So it's training.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. Item 10, "Facilities and

- 1 Equipment." So 10.1 is really what it looks like?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. How about 10.1.1 and
- 4 thereafter?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. 10.1 is general. Then you've
- 6 got either the pulsed or then 10.1.2 is the low-dose rate,
- 7 which is why it's broken down like that.
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay.
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yes. We treat pulsed, medium, and
- 10 high the same as far as shielding goes. And there are no
- 11 mediums. And for biological response reasons, I would not
- 12 anticipate any.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: Are there any comments that
- 14 you've received about these sections?
- 15 MR. AYRES: Not any -- again, across all sections
- 16 are minor editorial corrections. There was something about
- 17 monitors. I'm trying to remember.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: In the "Monitor" section, are we
- 19 trying to be inclusive of pulse? It looks like we are.
- 20 MR. AYRES: Well, this is the room monitor.
- 21 Without having had a chance to collate these, if you will, it
- 22 will be a little tougher.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: Under --
- MR. AYRES: Oh, I remember. The comment was
- 25 relating to training and that we needed to explicitly address

- 1 the use of surveys meters and room monitors and interpretation
- 2 thereof under "Training." I knew there was one comment in
- 3 about that, having it in the wrong section.
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: There is a separate section,
- 5 116, regarding pulse, dose, rate, and devices and more
- 6 sophisticated alarm system.
- 7 Bob Quillen, do you have comments in this section
- 8 or is it --
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: No.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: It's fairly straightforward.
- 11 Nobody has -- it probably doesn't have changes in it, in
- 12 particular, does it, from other past versions or --
- 13 MR. AYRES: Yes. It's 10.1.1.4.2 on Page 16 I'm
- 14 going to have to just clarify a little bit. Most people
- 15 didn't understand why I "anded" and why I "orred."
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Neither did I.
- MR. AYRES: That's logical "and," logical "or."
- 18 Like I said, my electrical engineering background came through
- 19 there and got everybody.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Logical to you, Bob, but not to the
- 21 non-engineers.
- MR. AYRES: I can draw a little integrated
- 23 circle.
- MR. CAMPER: We physicists say you have to keep
- 25 an eye on those engineers. You've got to watch those guys.

- 1 No. We understand what you're saying, Bob.
- MR. AYRES: I could do "this," instead of "and"
- 3 or "or."
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: That would help a lot.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: Surrogate symbols.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Let me ask, Bob, because I think I
- 7 know. I recall this. Do we specifically address that we will
- 8 not allow portable shields for HDR; correct?
- 9 MR. CAMPER: That's correct.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Where is that? Because that's
- 11 one of the things I was looking for. Is that in this section?
- MR. AYRES: Yes. It certainly is.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's why I was looking --
- 14 MR. AYRES: Now you're asking me to find it.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: Oh, "Adequacy of Shielding for
- 16 HDR Devices, "I guess. I'm on 19.
- DR. HOLAHAN: It should be under the facility
- 18 diagram, I think.
- MR. CAMPER: The facility diagram.
- MR. CAMPER: No.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Wait a minute. "For the PDR
- 22 licensees specify." Well, we all feel that way if we can find
- 23 it.
- MR. AYRES: Low dose rate. "Low-dose rate I
- 25 explicitly allowed. And that's on Page 10.

- DR. HOLAHAN: Ten?
- MR. AYRES: Or Page 18, second paragraph down.
- 3 That's portable or allows it for low-dose rate. Adequacy of
- 4 Shielding for HDR."
- DR. HOLAHAN: I guess because the question has
- 6 been raised about whether or not it should be allowed for PDR,
- 7 I think.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: It has been raised.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: We have had a technical assistant's
- 11 request on that.
- DR. HOLAHAN: For PDR?
- 13 MR. AYRES: Not for PDR. For HDR. And we're
- 14 treating PDR the same as HDR.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 16 DR. HOLAHAN: Here we have on Page 20 in terms of
- 17 for PDR afterloading devices, the licensee should specify the
- 18 configuration of portable shields, if applicable." That's
- 19 Item Number 2. But that PDR doesn't address --
- MR. CAMPER: But do you know what? I don't think
- 21 we say under this category entitled "Adequacy of" --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right, that they cannot.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: -- that you can't use a portable
- 24 shield.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: Then we need to add it.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Yes, we do. I could have sworn we
- 2 addressed that someplace.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: We certainly talked about it
- 4 enough.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: Maybe I'm recalling the technical
- 6 assistance response in which we said you couldn't use it for
- 7 HDR.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Oh, I did lie. Under 2 on Page 20, I
- 9 said, "For PDR" --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 11 MR. AYRES: -- "afterloading devices, the
- 12 licensee should specify the configuration of portable
- 13 shields."
- MR. CAMPER: You covered LDR and PDR well. But
- 15 we haven't --
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, that might be a place to
- 17 stick the next number in there and --
- 18 DR. HOLAHAN: Put it in that same paragraph?
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- exclude it from HDR as a
- 20 separate number, I would think.
- DR. HOLAHAN: If that's the case, then that
- 22 second --
- 23 MR. AYRES: Well, I could try to just put it as
- 24 an additional sentence in 2 that portable shields are not
- 25 allowed in a little --

- DR. HOLAHAN: Do you think it's significant
- 2 enough that it should be called out separately as a separate
- 3 line item?
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: How often do you get questions
- 5 about it?
- 6 MR. AYRES: We just don't.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Well, we had had one. We had one
- 8 technical assistance request that I recall. Is that the only
- 9 one?
- MR. AYRES: Well, we have had one, yes, which we
- 11 did the TAR on. And then I think there's been a couple since
- 12 that I just referred the regions to the TAR.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: I'd make it a separate number,
- 14 just make it a single -- you know, if it just needs one or
- 15 maybe two sentences, but it would be very easy to see as
- 16 you're running through this.
- MR. AYRES: Okay. It's something our license
- 18 reviewers are very much attuned to.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Correct, but if someone were coming
- 20 into the world of HDR new as a business venture or whatever,
- 21 it would be good to know that you can't.
- 22 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. You don't have to even
- 23 look for it.
- DR. HOLAHAN: That would be HDR and MDR, wouldn't
- 25 it? Would it be HDR and MDR?

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yes. For shielding purposes, yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. But just for PDR, we would
- 3 allow it.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Well, I put that in there. I guess
- 5 that's on the table.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Well, you have, what, one-tenth of
- 7 the source strength.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: I think, too, with PDR it would be
- 10 looking at going into where it would be conducted. Would it
- 11 be necessary to have portable shields or it wouldn't --
- MR. AYRES: Well, they clearly -- most of the
- 13 institutions I'm aware of tend to use PDR a lot like they use
- 14 LDR.
- MR. CAMPER: Absent shielding.
- MR. AYRES: Well, except with shielding LDR for
- 17 --
- 18 MR. CAMPER: Oh, they are using?
- MR. AYRES: Oh, yes. That --
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Portable? Portable shielding?
- 21 MR. AYRES: Yes. That one-curie source mandates
- 22 that. They can't meet the unrestricted area under restricted
- 23 area limits otherwise unless they don't use adjacent rooms or
- 24 restrict --
- 25 MR. CAMPER: You mean at the boundary of the --

- 1 it depends on how big the room is.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. They normally do it in -- what
- 3 the normal situation --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: Actually, you're referring to the
- 5 two mr per hour?
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: That's at the boundary of the
- 8 unrestricted area?
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: And all I'm saying is that would be
- 11 a function of the size of the room.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. But what they normally do is
- 13 roll in a PDR in a standard manual low-dose patient treatment
- 14 room.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Yes. I understand. I understand
- 16 what you're saying. I think to get to the crux of your
- 17 concern, I think your statement in Item 2, your last sentence,
- 18 I think you've captured it well, "For PDR afterloading
- 19 devices, the licensee should specify the configuration of
- 20 portable shields, if applicable, used for each set of
- 21 calculations." It seems pretty --
- MR. AYRES: The tendency I see with the people
- 23 who want to use portable shields for HDR are those who try to
- 24 put them in --
- 25 MR. CAMPER: Nonexisting --

- 1 MR. AYRES: -- an orthotherapy --
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Right. That's right.
- 3 MR. AYRES: -- room or simulator room.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: That's right.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: Or to turn a room that really
- 6 isn't adequate into something that will pass.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. In another --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: It is typically in a transition,
- 10 too, that they're wanting to do that.
- MR. AYRES: Well, the one I did the TAR one, they
- 12 wanted to do it permanently.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: That's right. they wanted to mount
- 14 it in the floor. That's right. They wanted to use a portable
- 15 shield and mount it in the floor.
- 16 MR. AYRES: And one hanging over the patient.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: That's right.
- 18 DR. HOLAHAN: Now there's a pretty scary thought.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Other comments on the section
- 20 that we're working on, "Shielding"?
- 21 MR. AYRES: Here I thought I had addressed that,
- 22 and it isn't explicit.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's why we have these
- 24 meetings.
- MR. AYRES: That's right.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Bob Quillen, anything here?
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: No. The only item I had was on
- 3 Page 20. And it was Item 4, on "Calculations to determine the
- 4 dose." This is both HDR and PDR. And with PDR you'll have to
- 5 explain to me how often, on what periodicity, I should say,
- 6 these things operate? Which do you have them on, how many
- 7 hours per day, or --
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, several minutes an hour.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: Several minutes an --
- MR. AYRES: To upwards of an half an hour out of
- 11 an hour.
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: Half an hour of an hour over
- 13 what period? All day long?
- MR. AYRES: For three days, three-four days.
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: Three or four days. If you use
- 16 a continuance occupancy factor of one, you would be doing a
- 17 calculation based upon a total day's exposure, then, as if
- 18 somebody was there 24 hours a day.
- 19 MR. AYRES: Which a patient in an adjacent room
- 20 may be.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, but for a worker probably
- 22 is not going to be.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: It wouldn't be, would not be.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: They would not be.
- 25 MR. CAMPER: If you have someone sitting at a

- 1 desk or standing in one place all the time.
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, I would say continuance
- 3 occupancy factor of one would be based upon somebody who is
- 4 not an occupational worker, not a worker in the petroleum.
- 5 You're making a possible worst-case scenario for a facility
- 6 where --
- 7 MR. AYRES: Well, this is unrestricted areas
- 8 where we're considering the public.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: I know.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: And I think he --
- 11 MR. CAMPER: Yes. But you still should use a
- 12 realistic occupancy factor.
- MR. AYRES: Well, we said --
- 14 MR. CAMPER: That's what you were saying. Right,
- 15 Bob?
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes. I think this is for one
- 17 case it's reasonable. In one case it's not reasonable.
- 18 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think the argument --
- 19 MR. AYRES: We say we will accept less, but
- 20 you've got to at least show us it's reasonable. And if you
- 21 don't want to actually demonstrate what the occupancy factor
- 22 is, then one is a conservative way to go.
- MR. CAMPER: No question.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes. But you use the term
- 25 "compelling."

- 1 MR. AYRES: Well, "compelling" might be --
- DR. HOLAHAN: I think we have --
- 3 MR. CAMPER: The fact that we have someone in
- 4 that station 25 percent of the time and using a quarter
- 5 occupancy in and of itself is legitimate rationale.
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes, yes.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: I don't know if that's compelling or
- 8 not, but it's legitimate.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think it depends on what the
- 10 unrestricted area is because, again, as Bob said, if it's a
- 11 patient room next door, then you may well have a patient in
- 12 there full time.
- 13 Also in some cases we've had licensees come back
- 14 and tell us, "Well, it's just a stairwell in there" or
- 15 something.
- 16 And we say, "Yes. But just make sure. How are
- 17 you going to verify?" And there have been some cases where
- 18 you've got people residing --
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: In the stairwell?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, or in a closet or things,
- 21 homeless.
- 22 CHAIRMAN STITT: Only in D.C.
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: If I were writing this, I would
- 24 have said, "should consider an occupancy, a factor appropriate
- 25 for the use of the adjacent area."

- 1 MR. CAMPER: I think that makes sense, Bob. I
- 2 mean, that principle holds true whether you're developing,
- 3 designing an X-ray suite or a therapy suite. I mean, that's a
- 4 truism. Use the occupancy factor that is appropriate and
- 5 design your shielding and your distance accordingly.
- DR. HOLAHAN: But that also means you need to
- 7 tell us what the adjacent areas area.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Sure. That's --
- 9 CHAIRMAN STITT: And explain it.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: And explain it.
- 11 MR. AYRES: I think it should stay in there,
- 12 though. Absent any information, it will be presumed to be
- 13 one. I mean, all I'm saying is that one is the default valve.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, wait a second. If you put
- 15 some words in like Bob is suggesting, Bob Quillen is
- 16 suggesting, say "Calculations to determine the dose received
- 17 by individuals present in unrestricted areas should consider
- 18 occupancy factors appropriate to or consistent with the actual
- 19 use of the actual presence in adjacent areas."
- DR. HOLAHAN: "Possible use."
- 21 MR. CAMPER: In the case of a patient in an
- 22 adjacent room, the occupancy factor would be assumed to be
- 23 one.
- 24 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes. You can put that in. I
- 25 mean, that's --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: See, the way you've got it now, it
- 2 really leads them with a bridle on to one. And that's a
- 3 little strong.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I understand your conservatism. And
- 6 that's a legitimate concern. But I think that if you capture
- 7 words such as Bob was suggesting and then call out the point
- 8 that if it's a patient --
- 9 MR. AYRES: All I want to do is -- you know, I
- 10 think, yes, it needs to be changed and say, you know, "Provide
- 11 us the information. But absent the information, we will
- 12 assume one."
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Well, you could say that
- 14 specifically.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, yes.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: That was my only comment on Page
- 18 20.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: But let me just give you the
- 20 argument to that. One could argue that, "Absent that
- 21 information, you should ask."
- MR. AYRES: Well, if they want to take the most
- 23 conservative number, why ask?
- MR. CAMPER: No. We would be taking the most
- 25 conservative number.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: the way you structure that comment,
- 3 we would be taking --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: "If you don't give it to us, we will
- 6 assume one."
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes. Well, why should we ask if they
- 8 don't want to provide it and just presume one or they just
- 9 presume one themselves?
- 10 MR. CAMPER: I'm just saying there are two ways
- 11 you can -- two ways we could take that. One would be if it's
- 12 not specified, you could specifically ask so that you would be
- 13 getting the best data possible or you can take the
- 14 conservative approach, "We will assume one."
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: And as long as we alert them to
- 17 that, I mean, that's reasonable.
- 18 MR. AYRES: Well, actually we shouldn't have to
- 19 alert them because that should be in their calculations.
- 20 They've got to presume an occupancy factor in the calculations
- 21 or --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, again, I think if we structure
- 23 it the way --
- MR. AYRES: Okay. Yes. I'll revisit that one.
- 25 It needs a little --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: It should work.
- DR. HOLAHAN: You should also maybe indicate that
- 3 they should -- remind them to describe what the adjacent areas
- 4 are.
- 5 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Are we clear about that point in the
- 7 facility diagram?
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes, you are.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: Are we?
- 10 MR. AYRES: One of the problems that assuming one
- 11 takes care of and using a specific value doesn't if the use of
- 12 the room changes. Then one would need to put some language in
- 13 here that they will have to amend their licensee with new
- 14 calculations if the room usage changes; in other words, they
- 15 convert the room from a treatment planning room to a patient
- 16 room or whatever.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: I had a comment now that we've
- 18 gotten back into that section. Under 10.1.2.1, "Facility
- 19 Diagram, we have a sentence there which I know why you have
- 20 it in there, but I must tell you it's a little troubling as I
- 21 read it. It says, "The patient room should be as far away
- 22 from the nursing station and heavy traffic hallways as is
- 23 consistent with good medical care."
- DR. HOLAHAN: I think we also said that in the --
- 25 MR. CAMPER: Well, what bails us out of that

- 1 sentence is "as is consistent with good medical care." In
- 2 other words, I could readily see why one would want to develop
- 3 a room in which it was very close to a nursing station because
- 4 of the fact that this procedure is ongoing for a long period
- 5 of time and you want to be able to have good monitoring.
- The reason you've done this, of course, is
- 7 because of exposure rate. But, you know, you can design to
- 8 exposure rate. Page 18.
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: We use that same language in the
- 11 manual, "brachytherapy module," as well, basically to --
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Which module?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Manual brachytherapy, one we'll
- 14 discuss tomorrow.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: And this was the fire language.
- 16 Is that right? Is that somewhere?
- MR. CAMPER: I mean, couldn't you modify?
- 18 Instead of saying that the room should be as far away from the
- 19 nursing station, couldn't you say something along the lines of
- 20 "The room should" -- let me give you the thought. The room
- 21 that is used should be consistent with providing good medical
- 22 care while considering a means to reduce the exposure.
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: It uses its own ALARA concept,
- 24 basically.
- 25 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. It's the ALARA

- 1 considerations. And I think that --
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: You've got good medical care and
- 3 ALARA combined. And you have to balance the two.
- 4 DR. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: So maybe you should make that
- 6 statement, instead of saying --
- 7 MR. CAMPER: That's what I -- well, yes, but --
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- where the room should be
- 9 located.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: That's right. I mean, the idea of
- 11 saying the room should be --
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Just say put it where.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: -- far away from the nursing station
- 14 is a little troubling.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: Yes.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: You should say that the placement of
- 17 the patient room should bear in mind principles of ALARA and
- 18 good medical care.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: I've actually worked in
- 20 institutions where they were right next to the nursing station
- 21 --
- MR. CAMPER: Absolutely.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: -- for that very reason.
- MR. CAMPER: Absolutely. You design it
- 25 accordingly. That's what lead in the wall is for.

- DR. HOLAHAN: Currently in the --
- 2 MR. CAMPER: There are Pb-lined glass windows and
- 3 so forth.
- DR. HOLAHAN: That language came out of Appendix
- 5 R of the existing Reg. Guide 10.8.
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 7 DR. HOLAHAN: It says, "The patient's room will
- 8 be as far away from the nursing station and heavy traffic
- 9 hallways as consistent. It will be a private room unless the
- 10 dose rate at one meter meets requirements in 20.105(a) and" --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, I understand.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: And I still have the same problem
- 14 with it as a matter of principle, though. I'm not saying it's
- 15 poor, inadequate. I'm just saying there's a better way to say
- 16 it.
- I mean, what you're really getting at is what Bob
- 18 is raising. It's really about ALARA and at the same time good
- 19 medical care. And you place your room with those things in
- 20 mind or you design your room accordingly.
- 21 DR. HOLAHAN: So you're saying to revise it to
- 22 say something about it should be located to take into
- 23 consideration both ALARA considerations and good medical care.
- 24 The problem is then people come back and say, "Okay. What do
- 25 you mean?"

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's their problem.
- DR. HOLAHAN: They can figure it out; right?
- 3 MR. CAMPER: I think health physicists
- 4 understand. Physicists understand that concept.
- DR. HOLAHAN: You're assuming again that
- 6 everybody has a physicist on staff.
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: This is pretty high level stuff.
- 8 I mean, they're either going to have a good contractor or
- 9 they're going to have a physicist on the staff. I don't think
- 10 it's the same as talking to the housekeeping people.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: No.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: He says it's not. I mean, here
- 14 you're saying it should be far away. I think you should not
- 15 tell them where it should be but tell them that the issues
- 16 you're dealing with are ALARA and medical care and let them
- 17 figure out where it should be because it's going to be
- 18 different in different facilities.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: See, actually you have three things.
- 20 You have ALARA, good medical care. You have exposure limits,
- 21 the boundary of unrestricted areas. I mean, those are the
- 22 three things you've got to consider.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: I want to make you folks work
- 24 through the end of the item that we're on. So --
- MR. CAMPER: What a taskmaster.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: I know. Well, I was trying to
- 2 figure out if we could get through Item 11, but I don't think
- 3 it's going to work.
- 4 MR. AYRES: We don't have very -- short trip,
- 5 short trip.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Item 11 is pretty much all left,
- 7 that is left.
- 8 MR. AYRES: It's huge.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Item 11 is the rest of it. Okay?
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, you can't go to 11 until
- 11 you finish what we're working on.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Item 10.
- 13 CHAIRMAN STITT: So just tighten those
- 14 sphincters. I shouldn't say these things. I need to
- 15 practice. All right.
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: Can I just ask a question for
- 17 clarification? Because on top of Page 18, the first line
- 18 there, my copy is such that I can't read. It says "general
- 19 information." Then the next word I can't read.
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: Mine says "described
- 21 previously."
- MR. CAMPER: We did that on your copy on purpose,
- 23 Bob.
- DR. HOLAHAN: What? Wait a minute. What? Can
- 25 you start with the beginning of the sentence because I think I

- 1 --
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: "In addition to the general
- 3 information."
- 4 MR. AYRES: "In addition to the general" -- it's
- 5 on Page 17 on my copy.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Thank you.
- 7 MR. AYRES: "Described previously in this guide."
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: "Described." Okay.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Just as a matter of record, you and
- 11 Bob are working from a different copy than we are?
- DR. HOLAHAN: I just put it straight up. And I
- 13 think it's the difference in the type that was done. Yours is
- 14 somewhat smaller type.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: And I don't know how it came out
- 17 differently, but it did.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. I just printed a fresh one,
- 19 too.
- DR. HOLAHAN: It's only shifted by a line or two,
- 21 but it's enough that we're scurrying every time you --
- MR. AYRES: Well, I have a copy of that. I
- 23 sometimes go back to those.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. OGC's comments are the --
- 25 MR. AYRES: Yes. We have, it looks like, 10 and

- 1 12-point pitch type.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Okay.
- 3 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, going back to that
- 4 paragraph, then --
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: We're under "Facility Diagram."
- 6 Is that correct?
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: "Facility Diagram."
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: 10.1.2.1.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: "In addition to the general
- 10 information described previously in this guide, provide a
- 11 description of any additional shielding of proposed patient
- 12 rooms used for implant therapy." What does that have to do
- 13 with facility diagram? It has to do with additional shielding
- 14 requirements. Isn't it?
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: Does that refer to temporary
- 16 shields?
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: And then you go to "consistent
- 18 with good medical care, which is really -- the paragraph
- 19 heading doesn't describe what's in your paragraph is what I'm
- 20 saying.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, except the facility -- your
- 22 location of your patient room -- again changing it in light of
- 23 what we just discussed with the ALARA and the good medical
- 24 care, that is part of the facility diagram where you can
- 25 actually locate it.

- 1 And then I think your shielding would be part of
- 2 your facility diagram. You're using additional shielding.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, it talks about portable
- 4 shields, too.
- DR. HOLAHAN: But those would also be part of
- 6 what you're using in your facility to comply with --
- 7 MR. AYRES: If your permanent shielding isn't
- 8 adequate from your facility diagram, you're going to have to
- 9 address that issue.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: I just found the paragraph
- 11 heading to be not descriptive of what information you were
- 12 searching for in the paragraph.
- MR. AYRES: Okay.
- 14 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay. Well, yes because,
- 15 actually, 10.1 is entitled "Facility Diagram," too. And this
- 16 is like a subheading of a subheading.
- 17 MR. AYRES: This is specific to low-dose rate
- 18 devices.
- 19 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes, but on Page 13, the overall
- 20 topic is "Facility Diagram."
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Then we go into HDRs. Then we go
- 23 into LDR. So I think we need to --
- MR. AYRES: Yes. Okay. I see. It needs to be
- 25 reexamined.

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: Or retitled. Is she
- 2 complaining?
- DR. HOLAHAN: No. She was just asking where.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: Simon Legree has us moving to this
- 5 part.
- 6 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. So we like what it
- 7 says, but we'd like to call it something else?
- 8 DR. HOLAHAN: We'd like to call it something
- 9 different.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Would that be right, Bob?
- 11 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. It's not the content as
- 13 much as --
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes. It's not the content. The
- 15 content just doesn't follow the --
- MR. CAMPER: Right, right.
- MR. AYRES: I'll play with that.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: So we'll find some other way to
- 19 describe that.
- 20 All right. "Viewing and Intercom Systems,"
- 21 "Warning Systems and Access Control."
- DR. HOLAHAN: How about "Diagrams"? That's what
- 23 it's called under the HDR section.
- 24 CHAIRMAN STITT: What's it called?
- DR. HOLAHAN: "Diagrams."

- 1 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's what it is. You're
- 2 asking for diagrams in Paragraph 1 and 2.
- 3 MR. AYRES: Okay. So noted.
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: How about "Viewing and Intercom
- 5 Systems as well as "Warning Systems and Access Control"?
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Again, we're only under LDR here.
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: Remote LDR. Is that right?
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes, remote afterloading.
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Manual will be dealt with tomorrow.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. There's no issue on
- 13 remote low-dose rate that comes up in the high-dose rate
- 14 regarding moving the devices? Is that correct? Are we
- 15 happier with relocating LDR devices than we are with
- 16 relocating HDR devices?
- MR. AYRES: Right. Just recently I've addressed
- 18 this issue with some guidance to the regions. And our current
- 19 position as set forth in that is you can't move them. We
- 20 grandfathered those that we're permitted to.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: LDRs we're talking about?
- MR. AYRES: HDRs.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: HDRs. All right.
- 24 MR. AYRES: But we won't consider it unless the
- 25 devices meet the new requirements for transportability for

- 1 future licenses.
- 2 CHAIRMAN STITT: But LDRs, that's not one of the
- 3 issues that --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Not one of the issues.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: So this is all looking fine.
- 6 How about in the last paragraph on 18, "Warning Systems and
- 7 Access Control," specifically in regards to relocating?
- 8 Everybody's happy with that?
- 9 I'm not questioning. I just want to discuss it.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. The only special thing in there
- 12 is when they move it, they reconnect whatever interlock
- 13 protective systems they have, they be tested before they begin
- 14 treatment.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Bob, a question for you.
- MR. AYRES: Yes?
- MR. CAMPER: Bob Ayres, on Page 19, under 10.2,
- 18 "Survey Instruments," is this clearing up that confusion that
- 19 exists on 35?
- MR. AYRES: No. This goes with the existing
- 21 requirements because this is LDR.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, actually, no. The survey
- 23 instruments, that's just what you must have. And that goes
- 24 back to 420. That's not use of survey instruments. Isn't
- 25 that under operating procedures?

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yes. See, this requires both here.
- 2 It says you've got to have both of them.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. This is a --
- 4 MR. AYRES: That's just reiterating, if you will,
- 5 35.420.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: No, no. How do you get to both of
- 7 them? Where do you see that?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Because 420 --
- 9 MR. AYRES: "Licensee shall confirm the
- 10 possession and availability of a portable radiation detection
- 11 survey instrument and a portable radiation measurement survey
- 12 instrument." That's both of them.
- 13 DR. HOLAHAN: It's under operating procedure is
- 14 the question you're asking?
- 15 MR. CAMPER: What's the national dose rate from
- 16 the LDR?
- MR. AYRES: Same as conventional low dose. What?
- 18 Twenty r per hour or something like that?
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Why do you want somebody to have a
- 20 survey measurement instrument capable of a range up to 1,000
- 21 millirem per hour?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Because 420 --
- MR. AYRES: Well, I didn't see any particular
- 24 reason in granting any -- I mean, that's what's required for
- 25 conventional manual afterloading brachytherapy and --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's true. I mean, that's a
- 2 regulation problem.
- 3 MR. AYRES: That's a regulation problem.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Section 10.2 applies to both HDR
- 5 and LDR remote afterloaders, that section you're reading on
- 6 survey instruments.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yes, it does. It's now out of --
- B DR. HOLAHAN: Now, I'll switch from --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: No.
- DR. HOLAHAN: No.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, it does.
- DR. HOLAHAN: It dropped from 10.1. Anything
- 13 with a 10.1.2 addresses low-dose rate.
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Then once you get to 10.2, you're
- 16 into a new section.
- 17 MR. AYRES: Yes. You can keep track of things
- 18 better by always referring to the indented.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: I see. Well, that's not easy to
- 20 follow.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Well, that's the structure of the
- 22 document.
- DR. HOLAHAN: That's the structure of the way the
- 24 Reg. Guide is written, and all Reg. Guides are written into --
- MR. CAMPER: Yes, yes. Okay. I see what the

- 1 problem is. Also, frankly, 35.420 as currently written could
- 2 be improved.
- 3 DR. HOLAHAN: Correct.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Right.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Hopefully we can deal with that as
- 6 we revise Part 35.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Yes. Okay. I see the problem.
- 8 Okay.
- 9 MR. AYRES: If you promise to sit on OGC, I'll
- 10 approve it.
- 11 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'll just for the record make a
- 12 comment that when we adopted our version of Part 35, that
- 13 medical physics consultants came to me and said, "Look,
- 14 there's no good one instrument that will do this."
- So what we wrote our regulation to say is, "You
- 16 will have survey capability between these two ranges. And I
- 17 don't care whether you use one instrument or two instruments
- 18 or three instruments."
- MR. CAMPER: You're saying to go from .1 to
- 20 1,000?
- 21 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- 22 MR. AYRES: I understand there are instruments
- 23 available now that will cover that range.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, that's what the
- 25 manufacturer is saying. People who practice in the field say

- 1 no.
- 2 MR. AYRES: Maybe.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: All right. Any other comments
- 5 on this? We're winding up through this section here? Bob
- 6 Quillen, other things you have to comment on?
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: No. I think I've made all my
- 8 comments.
- 9 MR. AYRES: One little sneaky thing I put in here
- 10 just looking ahead, just a comment the reason of it, on Page
- 11 20, on Item 5, I put "units of rem or millisieverts." The
- 12 reason for that is at least in Russia and maybe some other
- 13 places in Europe and maybe -- I'm unaware of in the U.S., but
- 14 there are some RAL procedures, at least being used and
- 15 investigated using neutron sources; in particular, Californium
- 16 252. So I was just anticipating.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: Bob, I noticed here on Page 21 --
- 18 and you may have done this. I just haven't thought about it
- 19 before now. In Item 6(b), where we're saying a "dose within
- 20 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts), " have we used English and standard
- 21 international units throughout? I would double-check that,
- 22 but --
- MR. AYRES: I tried to.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 25 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's an editorial --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: As we move towards complete
- 2 implementation of our metrification program, we should make
- 3 sure we're doing that. And perhaps you have. It's just a
- 4 thought.
- 5 MR. AYRES: I think the latest comments I got
- 6 from our tech editor is -- I may need to change this. Anyway
- 7 I think now we've done the switch and metric goes first.
- 8 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: I thought it was the other way
- 10 around.
- 11 MR. AYRES: Well, it used to be. I think it's
- 12 now we've -- I'll check that.
- DR. HOLAHAN: It's -- yes.
- 14 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Whatever is consistent with
- 15 the agency policy.
- 16 DR. HOLAHAN: The only point that I just wanted
- 17 to make quickly -- and I just wanted to raise it on the table
- 18 -- is on Page 19 under "Security of RAL Devices," one of the
- 19 questions that has been posed to me when I have been talking
- 20 to individuals is: For security of the device, if you shut it
- 21 off with the keys and everything else, there does -- how far
- 22 away does an individual have to be to take the key with them?
- 23 And what is unattended? And I don't know. Do we need to
- 24 spell that out any further?
- Because there's been a question, "Look, I've done

- 1 all my warm-up and everything else, and I'm going off to do
- 2 this. But I don't want to shut the whole unit down to take
- 3 the keys out."
- 4 CHAIRMAN STITT: What are the possible actions
- 5 that would be acceptable or not acceptable?
- DR. HOLAHAN: I don't know. I just wanted to
- 7 raise it because it --
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Why would I not want to take the key
- 9 with me if it was unattended?
- DR. HOLAHAN: Because I'm only going down the
- 11 hall to my office.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Maybe it depends on what
- 13 unattended means.
- MR. AYRES: Well, device is --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I guess that's --
- MR. CAMPER: Still, at that point it is
- 17 unattended. It is not being monitored. It is not in use.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: But you've just done your
- 19 warm-up procedures?
- DR. HOLAHAN: You've done your warm-up
- 21 procedures. You've done your dosimetry. The patient isn't
- 22 there -- or no. You haven't done your dosimetry. You've done
- 23 your warm-up procedures and everything else.
- The patient isn't there yet. You're leaving it
- 25 for 20 minutes until the patient gets there. But you don't

- 1 want to sit and watch it, sit beside it while you're waiting
- 2 for that patient to come down.
- MR. AYRES: My personal reply to that would be if
- 4 I were asked that question, "Well, okay. Make the access door
- 5 to the treatment facility lockable and that be locked." Then
- 6 the keys are not accessible. The console key is not
- 7 accessible.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: That's not a healthy situation to
- 9 have. It's just not.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. I'm just raising it because
- 11 the question has been raised, and I just wanted to put it on
- 12 the table to see if there is, you know --
- 13 MR. AYRES: That's done. You know, it's not
- 14 locked during treatment, of course, but if you had your door
- 15 to your treatment room lockable, then you could leave the
- 16 device in and power it up because you've --
- DR. HOLAHAN: But the console is outside. So
- 18 it's not.
- 19 CHAIRMAN STITT: Consoles aren't necessarily in
- 20 secured areas.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MR. AYRES: Right.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: The machines are, but the
- 24 consoles aren't.
- MR. AYRES: But if the source was under a locked

- 1 shield, which we would by locking the treatment room door,
- 2 somebody runs out, so what, I mean?
- 3 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, there's another thing you
- 4 could put in here. You could say it's not in use or is
- 5 unattended and not under observation because sometimes when
- 6 you mean attended, you mean somebody is standing there. In
- 7 other cases something's unattended, but it's under
- 8 observation.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Right.
- MR. AYRES: Again, it's a bit of a definition
- 11 thing, I guess, you know.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, you could, but you could put
- 13 an "i.e." after "unattended." Where it says "unattended,"
- 14 there is not not under observation -- or you could say "not
- 15 being directly observed" or something to that effect.
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: We've come into this same
- 17 question with linear accelerators, where they say, "Look,
- 18 there's nobody standing at the control panel."
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Yes. "We're fired up, keeping
- 20 warmed up."
- 21 MEMBER QUILLEN: "And we're going to keep it on,"
- 22 but it's under observation.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's acceptable.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: I think we ought to be specific

- 1 because this is a common, ordinary household problem. Not in
- 2 use or unattended. You can read it to mean "It's Tuesday. We
- 3 don't do these procedures on Tuesdays." Yet, that's different
- 4 than "We've got it warmed up. We're waiting for the patient."
- 5 It's not in use, but it would still be under observation.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Well, you see --
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: Do you want to --
- 8 MR. CAMPER: See, someone might argue "If I'm
- 9 warming it up, it is, in fact, in use."
- 10 MR. AYRES: Yes. That's a legitimate argument.
- 11 MR. CAMPER: There are different types of in use.
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Irradiating the patient. That's
- 14 another type of in use. I'm preparing it for irradiation.
- 15 That's also.
- MR. AYRES: The observation is one method of
- 17 ensuring the console keys are inaccessible to authorized
- 18 persons.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Unauthorized persons.
- MR. CAMPER: Unauthorized, right.
- 21 MR. AYRES: That's what I said, "unauthorized
- 22 persons."
- CHAIRMAN STITT: What's the circumstance where a
- 24 patient has got an applicator in place, films have been done,
- 25 the nurse is in the room with the patient, the console is

- 1 outside, and then the team that's just taken the films and
- 2 done the planning has gone off to the --
- 3 MR. AYRES: Then they had better take the keys
- 4 with them.
- DR. HOLAHAN: They can't.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: No, they can't.
- 7 CHAIRMAN STITT: But that would fit this
- 8 definition of not --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: That's right.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Not attended.
- MR. CAMPER: So under that circumstance you would
- 12 want it to be under observation.
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 14 CHAIRMAN STITT: Because it would be under
- 15 observation is a --
- 16 MR. AYRES: You're really self-explanatory.
- 17 That's one method of assuring that the keys are inaccessible
- 18 to unauthorized persons. One method is that whenever the keys
- 19 are in the console, they're under constant observation. The
- 20 console is under constant observation. That's a method.
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: There are a lot of fine points
- 22 when it comes down to how you really clinically use these
- 23 things people are either going to achieve or not achieve
- 24 depending on how you use this and also what your intent is.
- When I read that, my mind thought "Oh, this is

- 1 when the machine is not being used at all."
- MR. AYRES: Well, that's certainly included, yes.
- 3 CHAIRMAN STITT: Well, that's easy. That means
- 4 they shouldn't be in the --
- DR. HOLAHAN: They shouldn't be.
- 6 CHAIRMAN STITT: Like in the copier. The keys to
- 7 the copier are always in the door by the copier. But that's a
- 8 black and white. And I think the operating circumstance is
- 9 the gray. And that's a lot more common. Well, it's a problem
- 10 area. And you could get partly through that if you used
- 11 observation.
- MR. AYRES: Yes. I don't think things like this
- 13 should be too specific because there are a lot of ways --
- MR. CAMPER: Furthermore, the keys should always
- 15 be inaccessible to unauthorized individuals.
- MR. AYRES: Well, of course.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: Always. Maybe the sentence --
- 18 MR. AYRES: Well, this is presuming that they're
- 19 inaccessible when you're actually operating the machine
- 20 because you're going to fight them.
- 21 MR. CAMPER: Well, what I'm trying to say is --
- DR. HOLAHAN: Just say "This should include the
- 23 methods for use to ensure that the console keys will be
- 24 inaccessible to unauthorized persons."
- MR. CAMPER: That's right.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's your goal, yes.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: That's the goal right there.
- 3 DR. HOLAHAN: And just take out that --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: Yes. I thought about --
- 5 DR. HOLAHAN: -- parenthetical phrase.
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Yes, yes. I mean, that's the goal.
- 8 You want the keys to make --
- 9 DR. HOLAHAN: You don't want somebody who
- 10 shouldn't have the keys wandering around the hospital with
- 11 them.
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 14 DR. HOLAHAN: Because whether it's in use or
- 15 unattended or not, they shouldn't have them.
- 16 CHAIRMAN STITT: Right. And we're making it
- 17 simpler, instead of more complicated. Is everybody else happy
- 18 with that?
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Yes. I think that will work.
- 20 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. We're talking about
- 21 "Adequacy of Shielding for HDR and PDR Devices."
- MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 23 CHAIRMAN STITT: We've been through that.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, we've been through that.
- 25 CHAIRMAN STITT: I knew that looked familiar.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: One last comment on Page 18.
- 2 The last sentence on Page 18, at least my Page 18, which ends
- 3 in "should be described," I had to read that sentence three
- 4 times to understand it because of where the verb is placed.
- DR. HOLAHAN: But saying "Describe restricted
- 6 area controls."
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- DR. HOLAHAN: "Describe your restricted area
- 9 controls."
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right.
- DR. HOLAHAN: Make it "active."
- 12 CHAIRMAN STITT: You'd make a good journal
- 13 referee.
- MR. CAMPER: Mrs. Earl would be proud of you.
- 15 CHAIRMAN STITT: Very good.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: You don't want to get the people
- 17 frustrated when they read something like that.
- 18 CHAIRMAN STITT: That's true. Absolutely.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: They get frustrated because
- 20 "What do these people want me to do? I don't" --
- 21 CHAIRMAN STITT: Start with an --
- 22 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- "understand what they want me
- 23 to do."
- 24 CHAIRMAN STITT: People are happy. Right.
- 25 "Here's what you're supposed to do." All right. So we like a

- 1 shielding section. That's 10.6. Have we been through all of
- 2 10.6 that we need to discuss, including the words on Page 21?
- 3 Got anything on your page? No?
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: No. I'm ready for 11.
- 5 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. Bob Ayres, are you ready
- 6 for 11 or lunch, whichever comes first?
- 7 MR. AYRES: Lunch.
- 8 CHAIRMAN STITT: Folks to my left?
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Lunch.
- 10 CHAIRMAN STITT: Okay. Good. Can we be back at
- 11 1:00?
- 12 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken at 12:19
- 13 p.m.)

14

- 1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
- 2 (1:16 p.m.)
- MS. MERCHANT: Okay. We're back on the record.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. Page 21, item 11.
- 5 I believe all we have left is item 11, is that correct?
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, there's a small 12.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Very small.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But half of the document is
- 10 yet to go. So radiation safety program, leak tests, a lot of
- 11 blue lining over here. Why don't we have you lead off here?
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, the only comment I had was
- 13 on the next page there.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: On page 22, that refers to
- 16 Appendix L that I didn't have, so I couldn't review that.
- 17 MR. AYRES: That refers to Reg. Guide 10.8, which
- is a leak test procedure, and I don't know if that's getting
- 19 any change or not.
- 20 MEMBER QUILLEN: It says here it's personnel
- 21 external exposure program.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, you're on personnel monitoring.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, I was reading -- okay. It's the
- 24 same thing.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Currently, there have been no

- 1 changes made to those, but I think that's something that we
- 2 were going to look at and see if there were changes that need
- 3 to be made.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: But they are the appendices from
- 6 the existing Reg. Guide 10.8, as it stands today.
- 7 MR. AYRES: This is written with -- in view of
- 8 the fact that this will be one chapter in that Reg. Guide, so
- 9 --
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. It talks about
- 11 calibration pocket dosimeters also, and I have yet to see a
- 12 pocket dosimeter that could be calibrated. I can see where
- 13 you can shut the calibration on it, but I can't see how you
- 14 could calibrate one.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So you're suggesting that
- 16 calibration ought to come out of that sentence, procedures?
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: All I'm doing is -- frequency
- 18 for calibration checking of pocket dosimeters.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Does anybody have 20.1501(b)?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Does it talk about
- 22 calibration of pocket dosimeters? I don't --
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: 1501 was it?
- MEMBER QUILLEN: 1501(b).
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. 1501(b) says, "The licensee

- 1 shall ensure that instruments and equipment used for
- 2 quantitative radiation measurements are calibrated
- 3 periodically for the radiation measured."
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah. What this --
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: And (c) is all personnel
- 6 dosimeters.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Right. What this sentence, just
- 8 covers that eventuality. If you use pocket dosimeters to
- 9 monitor personnel exposure, not that -- that's when you've got
- 10 to calibrate them. And so if you can't calibrate them, you
- 11 can't use them for that purpose. So this covers that --
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: What comments do you have?
- 13 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, I've never seen a pocket
- 14 dosimeter that you could calibrate. You can check the
- 15 calibration on it, but you certainly can't calibrate.
- 16 MR. AYRES: But then, have you seen these
- 17 dosimeters used in lieu of film badges, for example?
- 18 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, I haven't been in practice
- 19 for a long time, but at one time, yes.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, I have, too.
- 21 MEMBER QUILLEN: Many years ago.
- (Laughter.)
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, it's a back-handed exclusionary
- 24 statement, I guess. It says if you can't calibrate them, you
- 25 can't use them for this purpose.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are you going to let it go,
- 3 or do you want to -- you want "calibration" taken out of
- 4 there?
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'd just --
- 6 MR. AYRES: I might -- one suggestion. As the
- 7 primary means of monitoring personnel exposures.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Where would you put that in?
- 9 MR. AYRES: If you use pocket dosimeters to
- 10 monitor and change to monitor as the primary means of
- 11 monitoring personnel exposures.
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes, I can understand that.
- 13 That would help.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Would it still be okay to say
- 15 "frequency for calibration and maintenance, as required"?
- MR. AYRES: Primary method, then.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: The next sentence.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: What was your first fix, Bob?
- 19 MR. AYRES: What?
- MS. HOLAHAN: What was your first fix?
- 21 MR. AYRES: Well, that was it. It was --
- MS. HOLAHAN: I missed it.
- 23 MR. AYRES: If you use a pocket dosimeter as the
- 24 primary method of monitoring personnel exposures.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: What are you doing about
- 2 electronic dosimeters?
- MR. AYRES: How about either use pocket or
- 4 electronic?
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay.
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: So do you think that's still a
- 7 problem, having it in as -- having "calibration" in there?
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, I would take --
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Or are we taking "calibration" out
- 10 now?
- 11 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'd take "a pocket" because now
- 12 you've added electronics, so I'd say "such dosimeters," or
- 13 whatever.
- 14 MR. AYRES: Just if you use electronic
- 15 dosimeters?
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- MR. AYRES: Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's --
- MS. HOLAHAN: If you use electronic dosimeters,
- 21 okay.
- MR. AYRES: As the primary method of --
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: It should provide the useful range
- 24 and procedure --
- MR. AYRES: -- monitoring personnel exposures.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. By the way, just as a
- 2 correction, I just as I was looking it up, it's Appendix D,
- 3 not Appendix L that is the personnel monitoring. That was
- 4 just a --
- 5 MR. AYRES: Oh. Changed L to D?
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: Change L to D.
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. That's the only comment I
- 8 had on that page.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Any other comments? Bob
- 10 Ayres?
- MR. AYRES: No.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Implant source record
- 13 and inventory, 11.14. This looks very straightforward. I
- 14 don't --
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: One of the things that I thought
- 16 would be helpful in here, and a lot of my highlights refers to
- 17 records that you're supposed to keep, as if you had some place
- 18 where there was a summary of all of the records that you had
- 19 to keep.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's a good point, where it
- 21 just lists --
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. We actually generated a
- 23 document, but now the NUREG -- I think it was the NUREG that
- 24 listed all of the recordkeeper environments throughout our
- 25 regulations. It was kind of interesting.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: Because of -- for example, this
- 2 record of inventory has to be kept for five years. Most of
- 3 the other records have to be kept for three years.
- 4 MR. AYRES: That's right. And a few, like the
- 5 calibration of teletherapy units, have to be kept as long as
- 6 you have the device.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, at the end, we have a
- 8 glossary. Why don't we fix up something that would fit into
- 9 this section, maybe at the end of the section or adjacent to
- 10 the glossary and refer to it, and just list what's required.
- 11 MR. AYRES: I would think this would need to be
- 12 run up the -- discussed a little more widely. If we do
- 13 something like this here, I think it applies to everything.
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: It would impact all of the modules.
- 15 So the question is, do we want to have that sort of up front
- 16 as a separate, stand-alone, all of the records that are
- 17 required for each area? Or each -- if we have it for this
- 18 module, we should have it in each of the modules as to what
- 19 are the records, and what are the record protection
- 20 requirements.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I think it would make a lot
- 22 of people's lives, including the NRC's life, easier. And it's
- 23 not creating anything new. It's abstracting and making a
- 24 list.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, I think that's one that maybe

- 1 we make a note on.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 3 MR. AYRES: It's broader than just this module,
- 4 by far.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: But it just impressed me all of
- 7 the records you were going to have to keep based upon this
- 8 section, and that there were some small differences in the
- 9 length of time the records were going to be kept. But it
- 10 would be helpful for the users to have a list to say, "Gosh, I
- 11 know I have to keep all of these records."
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So a list for the record and
- 13 the duration?
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And we could do it for all of
- 16 the sections.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Bob, let me just -- because I
- 18 just have a small question. Were we going to spell -- I
- 19 notice you've got "referred to the standard license
- 20 conditions." Were you going to spell out any more in the body
- 21 as to what that included, or did you just --
- MR. AYRES: I'm not sure what you're talking
- 23 about.
- MS. HOLAHAN: For the source inventory. You
- 25 don't describe the alternative method. You just say it's

- 1 included in one of the standard license conditions. Well, the
- 2 standard license conditions don't go to a licensee. Do we
- 3 need to spell it out in the Reg. Guide?
- 4 MR. AYRES: We do. They're attached here.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Will they be when it goes out to
- 6 the licensees?
- 7 MR. AYRES: That's the intent. So it's --
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Because we don't -- we're not doing
- 9 it with any of the other modules, to put the standard
- 10 licensing --
- MR. AYRES: Well, Janet agreed that it was unique
- 12 here because we had to do these "in lieu of's" all over the
- 13 place, because 35.400 couldn't apply, or wouldn't apply.
- 14 There was no way you could apply it.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 16 MR. AYRES: And we had a unique situation here
- 17 and, you know, you -- with remote afterloaders, no way to meet
- 18 the requirements for manual --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 20 MR. AYRES: -- which is all that 35.400
- 21 addresses.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. That's one of the
- 23 questions I was going to ask later on, because I wasn't sure
- 24 whether the standard license conditions were going to be
- 25 attached to this module.

- 1 MR. AYRES: That at least was the decision going
- 2 in here after discussing it with Janet, and we removed
- 3 attachment from them. They're just part of --
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, the thing says "in the
- 6 attached sample license condition, " which is --
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yeah, but it's not an attachment with
- 8 an attachment number, and that sort of thing.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. So it's not attached
- 10 anymore. It's --
- 11 MR. AYRES: Yeah, because -- and these were
- 12 really attachments to Reg. Guide 10.8. So if we made them
- 13 attachments, they're attachments to attachments, and it got a
- 14 little out of hand.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Were these only the standard
- 16 license conditions that were in the P&GD --
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, that's correct.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: -- or did you expand them to
- 19 include the new ones that we're going to need?
- MR. AYRES: No, just the ones that were needed to
- 21 get around 35.400, primarily.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. No, I'm just thinking that
- 23 that -- probably we need to consider either have them all in
- 24 or because the thing -- it would be a standard license
- 25 condition requiring the physical presence of the authorized

- 1 user and medical physicist. And so that's how it --
- MR. AYRES: Well, then, I called them sample
- 3 license conditions here.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, okay.
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. If you're going to be
- 6 doing that, this is another editorial comment, and that is the
- 7 sample license conditions should have some sort of numbering
- 8 system. So if you're going to cross reference the page 22 to
- 9 the license conditions, you know exactly which one you're
- 10 referring to.
- 11 MR. AYRES: Just editorial -- that's a different
- 12 way of doing things, but I'm not going to say it's precluded.
- 13 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'm just trying to make it
- 14 easier for the people to use this, so they don't go through
- 15 here and wonder which one you're talking about.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is that doable? It would
- 17 certainly make it easier for the folks that are trying to
- 18 understand how to use it.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You had some of the same
- 21 comments, then, Dr. Quillen, in your blue marker, all
- 22 referring to required forms and duration.
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You've got that throughout
- 25 your document, right?

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So we're talking about
- 3 implant source record inventory and area survey, and let's
- 4 include LDR devices.
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: One of the questions I had
- 6 really goes over to the next page, page 24, item 4. It says,
- 7 "Record of survey results will be maintained for inspection by
- 8 the Commission for the duration of the license." All of the
- 9 other records are being kept for three years, five years,
- 10 etcetera.
- 11 MR. AYRES: That, again, is in 35.
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah. Well, I just wondered,
- 13 does that mean at the end of -- when your license is
- 14 terminated, you can throw away all of the survey records, even
- 15 if they're not three years old or five years old?
- 16 MR. AYRES: Not the way I would read it. Once we
- 17 release a facility as -- or return to unrestricted public use,
- 18 we're done.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, the reason I'm saying
- 20 is --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Plus, it would be all part of the
- 22 -- I mean, the termination of the license, there would be
- 23 certain things that would have to be demonstrated --
- MR. AYRES: Decommissioning.
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: -- in terms of -- yeah,

- 1 decommissioning and bringing it down to acceptable levels. So
- 2 there are several license conditions that we use beyond what
- 3 we use here that are required to be kept for the duration of
- 4 the license.
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: If I were a licensee, there were
- 6 some of these records I'd like to keep myself.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Well, there's certainly nothing wrong
- 8 with keeping records above and beyond our requirements for
- 9 other reasons.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, and I don't think this
- implies that you have to destroy them at all.
- MR. AYRES: Not at all.
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, you're not precluded from
- 14 keeping them.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: You're just not being required to
- 17 maintain them.
- MR. AYRES: By us. You may be required by
- 19 somebody else.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Hospital accreditation organizations,
- 22 or professional accreditation organizations, or IRS, or
- 23 whatever.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Bob, do you have other
- 25 comments on page 23 or page 24?

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's all I have.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Trish? Page 25 is operating
- 3 and calibration procedures.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Before we go back to -- on 27, can
- 5 I go back?
- 6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You can go wherever you want
- 7 to go.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: I'm sorry.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Which page? You have to tell
- 10 us where you are, though.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Page 24.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. I was going to say, we
- 13 can't go --
- MS. HOLAHAN: And it corresponds to the license
- 15 condition on page 38. It's regarding the survey for HDR, and
- 16 it's just an issue that has been raised in the sense that for
- 17 LDR, for the survey required, in terms of 35.404, you only
- 18 need to keep the initials of the individual who performed the
- 19 survey. We specified the name of the individual making the
- 20 survey for HDR. Can we just have that as initials, too? I
- 21 mean, I know the issue has come up.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. Well, it's currently a TAR, so
- 23 I guess we need to see how that comes out.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. But we accept the -- we do
- 25 accept initials as a signature.

- MR. AYRES: Well, what I did -- and I'll tell you
- 2 how I got where I got -- and I'm willing to go back to the
- 3 full thing, it's knowing these -- it's "in lieu of," it's the
- 4 inventory thing, or who was authorized to get brachytherapy
- 5 sources out of inventory.
- MS. HOLAHAN: By the way, for clarification, it's
- 7 the second condition on page 38, the one that starts "in lieu
- 8 of the source inventory."
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, I've got a -- my 38 is
- 11 the glossary. That's part of --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oops. Then, it's the one that
- 13 starts -- is titled "Standard License Conditions."
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Sorry.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: In lieu of?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, the second one.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I'm with you now. Go ahead,
- 19 Bob.
- MR. AYRES: What -- okay. Yeah, the second one,
- 21 in lieu of 10 CFR 35.406. What 35.406 requires is a listing
- 22 of who is authorized to do this, by name, and then when they
- 23 do the inventory, they're to initial the inventory as having
- 24 been completed.
- 25 What I did was I -- when I did the "in lieu of,"

- 1 I said, let's see,
- 2 MS. HOLAHAN: It's the second condition.
- MR. AYRES: (c), item (c), make a record of the
- 4 survey, giving time, date, and name of the individual making
- 5 the survey, which meets the name requirements of the existing
- 6 35.406.
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: So the existing 406 requires the
- 8 name of who is doing the survey?
- 9 MR. AYRES: That's correct.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 11 MR. AYRES: It requires name and initial. It
- 12 requires an authorized list.
- MR. CAMPER: 406, what?
- MR. AYRES: 35.406.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: No, no, I know that. 406 --
- MS. HOLAHAN: (b), is it?
- 17 MR. CAMPER: (b), (1) -- that's --
- 18 MEMBER QUILLEN: (2) -- (b)(2).
- MR. CAMPER: Yes.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: And (b)(3) also.
- MR. CAMPER: And the initials --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, but that doesn't require the
- 23 name --
- 24 MR. AYRES: Or it's the initials of the
- 25 individual who removes the --

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, the names of the individuals
- 2 permitted to handle the sources.
- 3 MR. AYRES: Right.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: And I guess the question is, could
- 5 we do a similar thing with HDR, have the names of the
- 6 individuals who are permitted to do the survey, and then they
- 7 could just initial it at the time of their survey.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Sure.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 10 MR. AYRES: Or what I did was try to reach a
- 11 compromise, just put down the name and --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 13 MR. AYRES: -- instead of the name and initials.
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: But that doesn't -- actually, that
- 15 doesn't include an initial, does it?
- MR. AYRES: No.
- MS. HOLAHAN: So they're not really signing off
- 18 that they've done it, so we may be better off to try and
- 19 parallel what's currently required for the inventory, have a
- 20 list of the names and then have them initial.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Yeah, they could have it preprinted
- 22 on the form or something, the survey form.
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: Or a listing over the AU -- I mean,
- 24 if you've got a list of authorized users, or authorized
- 25 physicists, or whatever, who would do the surveys, you could

- 1 just maintain a list of that.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. It says that they shall make
- 3 a record of brachytherapy source use. Now, I would imagine
- 4 you could go about creating some ongoing record, wherein you
- 5 would identify individuals for the record. But then you --
- 6 and their initials parenthetically, for example, I think if
- 7 you use their initials.
- Now, we had a TAR also --
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and this is what were just
- 10 referring to is there was a TAR in-house that people didn't
- 11 want to put down their full name each time they did a survey.
- 12 They just wanted to say, "Okay, this is who I am," and just
- 13 initial off every time they --
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So to keep the record like we
- 15 talked about before, with -- of the individuals, plus their
- 16 initials, and if we parallel the two systems, then we --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- are working in concert of
- 19 prior --
- 20 MR. AYRES: Yeah. What I did was make it a
- 21 little bit shorter and not require the names and initial, but
- 22 just the name -- enter their sign and ended up with both a
- 23 name --
- MR. CAMPER: But they're all supposed to be
- 25 consistent, aren't they?

- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, because, actually, we don't
- 2 require an initial or a signature currently. Okay.
- 3 MR. CAMPER: Well, I also got the impression in
- 4 one place we're requiring initials and in one place we're
- 5 requiring a name. Is that correct?
- 6 MR. AYRES: Well, the reason the name came in is
- 7 this is this -- 406 is rather unique in having a specific
- 8 requirement for the name to be listed.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: And basically, it's because it's a
- 10 list of the people authorized to --
- 11 MR. AYRES: It's an authorization.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Okay.
- 13 MR. AYRES: It's kind of a "no, never mind"
- 14 almost.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So does that address the
- 16 point you wanted to bring up, Trisha?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I think we just needed to
- 18 address it and perhaps make them consistent between the two, I
- 19 think.
- 20 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, my --
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: I mean, if it is something that
- 22 comes in --
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- my intent on this one was to
- 24 wait until the TAR gets all signed off and then we'll see
- 25 where that one stands.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Okay.
- 2 MR. AYRES: I knew this one was, in fact, going
- 3 through the technical systems request process with all
- 4 concurrence. And once that one is reached, I figured to
- 5 adjust this --
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: That we can adjust this, yeah.
- 7 MR. AYRES: -- appropriately.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, that could be done.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. But let's do it
- 10 the same across the board.
- 11 All right. So that's 24, then. Other issues on
- 12 24? We were looking at 25. 25? 26? We're just listing page
- 13 after page of a variety of issues relating to safety, the
- 14 safety program.
- Bob, what do you have there?
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: This gets back to -- and I think
- 17 we discussed this earlier on the approved alternate.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, okay.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: On page 27.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay, right.
- 21 MEMBER QUILLEN: 27, okay. That's not back.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And so how do you want that?
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: I just wondered what you had in
- 24 mind as to who would be approvable as an alternate?
- MR. AYRES: Well, rather than being restrictive,

- 1 I was hoping to get away with a general comment here. The way
- 2 we've been dealing with this pretty much is on a case-by-case
- 3 basis through a TAR process, or whatever, and I recently put
- 4 out some, I guess, instructions on the bulletin guidance to
- 5 the regions, listing those, at least to date, we had approved.
- 6 And I -- I'm not sure I have -- I remember that
- 7 all-inclusively. But, for example, for the authorized user,
- 8 it would be a resident properly trained in the use of the
- 9 device, working under -- or anybody working under the
- 10 supervision of the authorized -- other physician working under
- 11 the supervision of the authorized user.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Would that be preferable than
- 13 an approved alternate?
- 14 MR. AYRES: Well, then we restrict it to those, I
- 15 guess, few cases that --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Or could we use it as an example, I
- 17 guess.
- 18 MR. AYRES: And a trained dosimetrist we have
- 19 permitted in --
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Maybe we should strike
- 21 "approved alternate," because that implies that there is a
- 22 form to fill out and an approval process to go through, and
- 23 I'm not sure that that's what we're trying to say.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: That's what the -- well, the
- 25 first thing as I read it and I thought it's -- who is making

- 1 the approval here? Because I wasn't sure who was making the
- 2 approval, which is --
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yes.
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: The second point is, I read it
- 5 to mean that the authorized user had to be there, and then
- 6 either the medical physicist or radiation safety officer or an
- 7 approved alternate.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yeah. The radiation safety officer
- 9 has got to go, too.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: That's right. We were just --
- 11 MR. AYRES: I fixed it in the one place that it
- 12 was mentioned, and it -- you've got to look around through the
- 13 document.
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: So I didn't read this to mean
- 15 that the authorized user would have an alternate --
- 16 MR. AYRES: I agree, if everybody else does.
- 17 Just get rid of "approved alternate" and you're back into the
- 18 space of exemption requests that we typically are on this kind
- 19 of --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, should we address the fact
- 21 that licensees may come in to request, and that -- to propose
- 22 an alternate, such as a physician under the supervision of, or
- 23 a specially trained dosimetrist?
- MR. AYRES: My intent here was more with that
- 25 statement as guidance to our license reviewers, who have been

- 1 provided -- who we -- who are the approved alternates through
- 2 out technical assistance request and other correspondence.
- 3 But since this goes to perspective licensees also, that could
- 4 be confusing at that point. For the license reviewer, it
- 5 makes more sense, because they know who we've approved.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'd take out the "approved
- 7 alternate" and do what was suggested, which is say that the
- 8 applicant can suggest alternate --
- 9 MR. AYRES: The typical situation we run into
- 10 where they request some relief is the facility which is very
- 11 common that only has one medical physicist, and they don't
- 12 want to suspend treatment when this individual is on vacation.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Well, the approved alternate
- 14 statement --
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: -- is consistent, though, isn't it,
- 17 with the earlier point, which I do believe is made in the
- 18 document, that under -- well, that was under PDR, though, we
- 19 would consider an alternative. We have never, until this
- 20 point, indicated that we would accept an alternative to --
- MR. AYRES: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: -- the AU or the --
- 23 MR. AYRES: Except in other documents.
- MR. CAMPER: Right. I mean, I'm talking in this
- 25 document.

- 1 MR. AYRES: In this document, that's correct.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, I guess the -- and I guess
- 3 that's the next comment. I mean, should we? And then, the
- 4 other comment is it seems to me that it's worthy of a couple
- 5 of words being inserted that a physician working under the
- 6 supervision of an authorized user, e.g. a resident, is
- 7 acceptable.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Well, in all of our other documents,
- 9 we also say "with the specified device training."
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: But that goes without -- because
- 11 that's up front, that anybody who is involved with it must
- 12 have --
- 13 MR. AYRES: But it says "the authorized user."
- 14 It doesn't say "approved alternate" in that section, or
- 15 anything like that.
- 16 MR. CAMPER: Well, we've got to be careful about
- 17 this, because clearly residents, I mean, can do this and
- 18 should be able to do this.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Without having to come in here.
- MR. CAMPER: I mean, you don't see a problem with
- 21 that, do you?
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No. No.
- MR. CAMPER: So --
- MS. HOLAHAN: And we can maybe just expand --
- 25 MR. CAMPER: We may need to do it in both places.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MR. CAMPER: To make it clear, I mean,
- 3 specifically that residents who are operating under the
- 4 supervision of an authorized user can do this, provided that
- 5 they have obtained the device-specific training. That's
- 6 really the issue, right?
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- MR. AYRES: Well, then, you give the one specific
- 9 approved alternate. That's for an authorized user, you know.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, the medical physicist is a
- 11 problem.
- MR. AYRES: What we have approved is a
- 13 dosimetrist.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, let me ask you this, then.
- 15 What would you do -- would you -- that raises an interesting
- 16 question. If one looks at the requirements in 961 about the
- 17 experience that's required to become a teletherapy physicist
- 18 or a brachytherapy physicist, if you will, could a physicist
- 19 in training during that one year -- could that physicist in
- 20 training for that year function in the role of the medical
- 21 physicist in this instance? Or could it be only an identified
- 22 and approved physicist on the license?
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: Similar to the way a resident --
- MR. CAMPER: Similar to the way a resident --
- MS. HOLAHAN: -- fill in as an authorized user.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, right. What about that? Any
- 2 thoughts?
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It seems like it would work.
- 4 I mean, is that -- the way things are written --
- 5 MR. CAMPER: It's certainly treating -- it's
- 6 treating a physicist in training in a parallel fashion to a
- 7 physician in training.
- MS. HOLAHAN: That would still, though, probably
- 9 wouldn't it have to come in on a case-by-case basis, though,
- 10 still for an exemption, because whereas we have defined
- 11 training and experience for authorized users and residents in
- 12 training --
- MR. CAMPER: Do you mean defined it in the
- 14 regulations?
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: We don't have defined regulation
- 16 yet for a medical physicist, except for teletherapy physicist
- 17 --
- 18 MR. AYRES: Except our linkage to teletherapy --
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's right.
- 20 MR. AYRES: -- equivalent.
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: So it's not quite as clean-cut as
- 22 with the resident physician.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, that's certainly true. In
- 24 pure regulatory-ese, you're right. But certainly, we are
- 25 imposing a regulatory requirement --

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: -- via the current mechanism that
- 3 we're using, because we're asking for specific things in
- 4 guidance space, and then we're using --
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: That's true.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: -- conditions. I mean, the net
- 7 impact is a regulatory requirement.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yeah. And OGC is kind of dragging
- 9 their heels on this one. I'm not sure how it --
- 10 MR. CAMPER: You know what I'd like to do? I'd
- 11 really like to explore that particular question with the
- 12 ACMUI. Maybe we can add that as a squeeze-in agenda item.
- 13 We'd have to notice it, though, wouldn't we, Torre? If we
- 14 were to explore this one specific question, the concept of a
- 15 physicist in training, while obtaining their experience as
- 16 delineated in Part 35, to become a brachytherapy physicist --
- MS. TAYLOR: We can add -- we'll have to amend
- 18 the Federal Register. So I just need to know --
- MR. CAMPER: Do we still have time to do that?
- MS. TAYLOR: We're past the 15 days. But with
- 21 good reason, we can always do another one, and we'll need to
- 22 put in a reason.
- 23 MR. CAMPER: If we could do it, it would be nice
- 24 to take advantage of the fact that the committee is going to
- 25 be meeting very quickly, and I think we can address the issue

- 1 in probably 20 minutes to half an hour.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Trish, I wasn't listening, if you
- 3 would write the question out and get with me later.
- 4 MS. TAYLOR: Okay.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: That's a good way to make sure we
- 6 explore it thoroughly.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Except there won't be any
- 8 physicists at that meeting.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, that's -- the only question
- 10 is we don't have a physicist at the next ACMUI meeting. Do we
- 11 want to --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, we would have Dr. Wagner, but
- 13 you're right. He's not the right type of physicist, yeah.
- 14 Now, we're in an effort to reinstate the second
- 15 physicist position, which may or may not be in place by the
- 16 meeting next spring. Yeah, that's a good point. We probably
- 17 -- well, we could certainly get a sense from the committee in
- 18 terms of -- but it wouldn't be the same as having a physicist
- 19 there.
- Well, for purposes now, let's ponder whether that
- 21 makes sense or not.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Should we put in a statement at
- 23 this point in time saying that licensees can propose
- 24 alternatives on a case-by-case basis until we --
- MR. CAMPER: I think what I would do is, yeah,

- 1 try to capture a sentence in there that points out to them
- 2 that physicians operating under the supervision of -- provided
- 3 they have obtained the instrument-specific training, and so
- 4 forth, and then see if you can't come up with a sentence that
- 5 says, "Licensees may propose alternatives which will be
- 6 evaluated on a case-by-case basis." That leaves the door open
- 7 if someone wants to call us up and say, "Let me talk to you
- 8 about this possible scenario."
- 9 But that concept of a physicist in training, in
- 10 parallel fashion to a physician in training, is something we
- 11 ought to explore at some point with the committee.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I just wanted to make sure that, in
- 13 my mind, that everybody here is comfortable with taking out
- 14 the "or radiation safety officer."
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I am.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Then, let me go back up to
- 17 number 8. Should "radiation safety officer" then come out of
- 18 that last sentence in item 8? If it's going to be the
- 19 requirement --
- MR. AYRES: No, this one is more -- this one is
- 21 intended to be more a review of the procedures, and I think
- 22 the RSO is playing an appropriate role there. It's a
- 23 commitment, a license commitment, that when -- says, "shall
- 24 not commit any treatment with which a decoupling -- not
- 25 removed -- decoupled or jammed source cannot be removed

- 1 expeditiously in the patient, as determined by the authorized
- 2 user with consultation."
- 3 And the RSO has a responsibility in this area.
- 4 This is like a preparation of the application.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Could I, then, propose that we say
- 6 the RSO and medical physicist?
- 7 MR. AYRES: I'd say "and/or."
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Well, a question, Bob. In the case
- 9 at hand, in item 8, when the source becomes decoupled or
- 10 jammed, cannot be removed expeditiously from the patient.
- 11 That's a medical issue. That's a pure medical problem. I
- 12 mean, what is an RSO really going to do at that point?
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: They may have the physicist in
- 14 there trying to --
- 15 MR. AYRES: And placed in a shielded container.
- 16 It's --
- MS. HOLAHAN: I wasn't saying --
- 18 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, but I'm focusing on what --
- 19 it's inside the patient.
- 20 MEMBER QUILLEN: You've got a good point.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Well, I guess I was looking ahead
- 22 that often the authorized user is not the author of the
- 23 license application. As a matter of fact, I think more often
- 24 the case than not he is not involved in preparing the license
- 25 application.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: You know, you realize that this gets
- 2 us back to that central question that we were exploring early
- 3 in the game today under emergency procedure.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I mean, for example, if you were to
- 6 -- if you took the statement and truncated it at the point --
- 7 for the period after container, or for that matter after
- 8 patient, I mean, that's -- that's really the question that we
- 9 were dealing with this morning. Do you state it that
- 10 explicitly? And we somewhat shied away from that explicit
- 11 statement, as I recall, didn't we?
- MR. AYRES: Well, this is pretty explicit, but
- 13 it's --
- 14 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's my point.
- 15 MR. AYRES: It's a judgment or a -- we're asking
- 16 for a commitment from the licensee they won't do this, and
- 17 that's -- that commitment is predicated on the judgment of the
- 18 individuals involved.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: In a way, this is almost saying
- 20 that you must commit that if you're doing something that is
- 21 going to require surgical intervention and you can't do it,
- 22 then you're going to tell us that you won't do it.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, let me spend my --
- MR. AYRES: I'm saying, what the normal response
- 25 is is they're saying it's going to be contained; and,

- 1 therefore, there won't be a --
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Let me spin my point differently,
- 3 then. In the case at hand in item 8, we are soliciting a
- 4 commitment from the licensee that it shall not conduct any
- 5 treatment procedure for which a decoupled or jammed source
- 6 cannot be removed expeditiously from the patient and placed in
- 7 a shielded container. Now, then you can go on and on with
- 8 whom this consultation is being derived.
- 9 But is that statement to that point consistent
- 10 with what we were saying under emergency procedures in item
- 11 11.21?
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I thought it was. It's a
- 13 different way of saying what we talked about earlier this
- 14 morning. It really doesn't matter who you confer with. The
- 15 statement stands as it is. Put a period after "container."
- 16 MR. CAMPER: Well, what I'm getting at is we are
- 17 --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, don't even have the last part
- 19 of the sentence?
- MR. CAMPER: Well, what I'm saying is if you read
- 21 that -- the emergency procedure, where it says, "If
- 22 appropriate, supplies necessary to surgically remove
- 23 applicator or sources from the patient, including scissors,
- 24 capable cutters." Does that coincide with or work for the
- 25 fact that you have previously, on page 27 under item 8,

- 1 solicited a commitment from the licensee that they will not do
- 2 it?
- MS. HOLAHAN: No, because --
- 4 MR. AYRES: No. It says they won't do it if they
- 5 can't --
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 7 MR. AYRES: -- if they can't expeditiously remove
- 8 it.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: So if they can expeditiously remove
- 10 it surgically --
- MR. CAMPER: So now they've committed that they
- 12 will expeditiously remove it.
- MR. AYRES: And then, this is going on on
- 14 technique.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Okay. No, no, I understand. So
- 16 stay with me. So they commit that they can expeditiously
- 17 remove it.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: All right. Then, you go over there
- 20 to your emergency procedures and you say, "If appropriate,
- 21 supplies necessary to surgically remove." You've already
- 22 committed to doing it.
- MS. HOLAHAN: No. They may --
- MR. AYRES: No. You may have committed to not
- 25 doing the procedures which -- well, restricting yourself,

- 1 which some have, to only doing those procedures which would
- 2 not require surgical removal.
- 3 MR. CAMPER: I know. But let's say they make the
- 4 commitment, under item number 8, that they will not do it
- 5 unless they can remove expeditiously from the patient and
- 6 place it in a shielded container. Make a commitment to do
- 7 that.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Right. Which may or may not involve
- 9 surgical procedures. If it's a --
- MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 11 MR. AYRES: -- Fletcher suit, it's not going to,
- 12 or a tandem.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Well, let's say, for example, that
- 14 they commit to doing it, and they commit to doing bronchial
- 15 procedures.
- 16 MS. HOLAHAN: Then, they would have to --
- MR. CAMPER: Then, under item F, on emergency
- 18 procedures, we would expect to see, wouldn't we?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, exactly.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Then, it is appropriate.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Then, it is appropriate.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, is that clear to our
- 23 reviewers?
- MR. AYRES: Well, I would certainly think so.
- MR. CAMPER: Is it clear?

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: I think it is.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Okay.
- 3 MS. HOLAHAN: I mean --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah, I --
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Because I think if appropriate says
- 6 if you're going to be doing things that you might need them,
- 7 then, yes, you've got to have those. But if you're not going
- 8 to, then you don't have to have those. If you're --
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yeah. Someone --
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: -- you're not going to do those,
- 11 then you don't have to have them.
- 12 MR. AYRES: Some licensees have stated on their
- 13 application that they were only going to do OB/GYN-type
- 14 procedures or a select list that didn't involve anything that
- 15 would require surgical, and then they didn't address these
- 16 issues.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Templates are sutured in, aren't
- 18 they?
- 19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Say that again?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Templates. You know, they would be
- 21 sutured in, wouldn't they? So that would --
- MR. AYRES: Well, I don't know whether you define
- 23 cutting a suture a surgical procedure or not, pulling a
- 24 template out. I --
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It's possible that a needle

- 1 could get stuck inside the patient or -- so you'd have to go
- 2 after it surgically.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. We had the case in, what,
- 4 Keesler, where the needle got bent and --
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I don't see the same problem.
- 6 I am having somnolence from lunch, and you guys are on a high
- 7 from it. But, to me, we're saying the same thing.
- 8 My only problem with number 8 is that I don't
- 9 know what the consultation with any of these people has to do
- 10 with the fact you either commit to do the procedure or you
- 11 commit not to do it. I don't -- I think that the consultation
- 12 aspect of it is sort of fabrication.
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: So you would propose to end it
- 14 after "container"?
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's what I would --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah. I mean, I don't see
- 17 how consultation either before or after the license is
- 18 written, or during a procedure, changes whether or not you've
- 19 made this commitment that you can or cannot do X, Y, or Z
- 20 procedures.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, right.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So I'm sort of looking at it
- 23 differently than --
- MR. AYRES: Okay.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But the three of you go

- 1 ahead, and we'll just take a nap and let us know when we're
- 2 supposed to get --
- MR. AYRES: You didn't have the chili.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's right. The rest of
- 6 you did.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 Are you happy yet? Okay. Eight?
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yeah, okay.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Took care of 9. Trisha, you
- 11 were kind of going backwards. What else do we need to review
- 12 that you caught that we need to smooth over?
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: I think you've addressed it by
- 14 taking out those last two -- that last sentence, so it's gone,
- 15 so --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. So points number
- 17 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, are there any more issues, just on the two
- 18 pages we have in front of us? How about for you, Trish?
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: I'm just going to raise a question
- 20 that was discussed yesterday in item number 3. And, I'm
- 21 sorry, I did tell you I wasn't going backwards.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Where?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Item number 3.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Oh, I'm sorry, you can't
- 25 because I only said 4, 5, 6 --

- 1 (Laughter.)
- 2 All right.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yesterday discussing, again, the
- 4 radioactive module, and when we were discussing instructions
- 5 for nursing personnel, the issue came up as to what
- 6 instructions of the authorized user should we as a main --
- 7 should we require nursing personnel to follow the authorized
- 8 users instructions regarding care to be provided, medical
- 9 care. Or is that another -- I mean, regarding care with
- 10 respect to radiation safety aspects.
- 11 MR. AYRES: Oh, you went way back. Oh, okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I'm sorry.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Just say it again. Let me
- 14 listen to it another time.
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: You're qualifying care, in other
- 16 words. You're trying to qualify it?
- MS. HOLAHAN: I'm asking, should we?
- 18 MEMBER QUILLEN: Medical care, which is radiation
- 19 --
- 20 MS. HOLAHAN: Or is it sufficient the way it is
- 21 written?
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: What would be the alternative
- 23 to the way it's written?
- MS. HOLAHAN: The question that had come up
- 25 yesterday was, should NRC be putting in their guidance that

- 1 the nursing personnel are required to follow the authorized
- 2 users instructions, which would include medical care.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I don't think the NRC can
- 4 require medical care.
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: No. But the way it is written,
- 6 does this read as though it is only the care in terms of the
- 7 radiation safety aspects?
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Oh.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's the way I read it.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's the way I read it,
- 11 too. But then, it was kind of set up, because it's got RSO
- 12 and because it's an NRC document.
- 13 MEMBER QUILLEN: I didn't read it that you were
- 14 requiring --
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I'm not, and I just wanted to
- 16 make sure that that was clear.
- 17 MR. AYRES: One of the things I had in mind here,
- 18 of course, is the typical thing I would expect is where it
- 19 says pulsed dose rate is care -- normal care should be
- 20 restricted between the 30 minutes to the hour, if we -- which
- 21 the authorized user would issue because that's when the
- 22 sources would not be out. That sort of thing.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Did yesterday's isotope group
- 24 want to see a change of any sort, or was it just an area they
- 25 were discussing?

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: They just -- it was just an area
- 2 that they were discussing, in terms of the instructions when
- 3 you're talking about following the instructions of the
- 4 authorized user. We were clarifying it specific to the
- 5 radiation safety aspects.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's how I read it.
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Because they are also
- 9 expected to follow medical orders that are written regarding
- 10 --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I guess I'd focus that it was
- 13 --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- really relating to
- 16 radiation safety issues.
- 17 MR. AYRES: I guess I took it that everybody --
- 18 most of us are taking that as implied.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Can I raise something again? Can I
- 21 take you back to page 27, item 8, again, for a moment?
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's forward.
- MR. CAMPER: Oh, I'm sorry.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, we jumped forward now.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Better ask Trisha if she has

- 1 anything on 2 that she wants to --
- MR. CAMPER: We go forward from our last backward
- 3 spin.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right.
- MR. AYRES: You are now on page 25, right?
- 6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, but now --
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: Now we're back up to 27.
- 8 MR. AYRES: Now, we're back to 27? Okay.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: For item number 8, I'm still a
- 10 little troubled by item number 8, and let me try to articulate
- 11 it a little bit differently this time. In item number 8, I
- 12 would prefer if there was some way to put a positive spin on
- 13 it. As I read it now, you're asking a licensee to commit that
- 14 they won't do certain procedures. Could you change it and
- 15 say, "A commitment from the licensee that it shall only
- 16 perform procedures" --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: -- "treatment procedures for which a
- 19 decoupled or jammed source" --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Can be --
- MR. CAMPER: -- "can be removed."
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And I think we'd make it a
- 23 lot more understandable as to what it was I was committing to
- 24 do.
- MR. CAMPER: And the second part of that I would

- 1 then suggest, if you go over to page 34, item F, where it
- 2 says, in the emergency procedures, "if appropriate." I would
- 3 put a parenthetical "refer to" --
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: -- "commitment" in item 8 under
- 6 whatever part this is.
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Then, I think it's very clear to the
- 9 licensee that, guess what? You made a commitment back earlier
- 10 that you were only going to do procedures if, and this is
- 11 where "if" comes to bear.
- MR. AYRES: Where are you at?
- 13 MR. CAMPER: I'm saying on page 27, item --
- MR. AYRES: No, I got that.
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Go over to the emergency
- 16 procedures, item F, on page 34. Okay? Item F, page 34, Bob.
- MR. AYRES: Okay.
- 18 MR. CAMPER: And the sentence in there where it
- 19 says, "And, if appropriate," and I would parenthetically
- 20 insert "refer to commitment of item 8" --
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: 11.201(b)(8).
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- MR. AYRES: I'm glad you --
- MR. CAMPER: Very good.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's a special test they

- 1 take before they --
- MR. CAMPER: And then, I think that the licensee,
- 3 at that point, could put a positive spin on what they're
- 4 committing to, and it's clear to them that, yeah, you'd better
- 5 go back and look at what you said, because this is where
- 6 surgical procedures come to bear. And I think it puts us in a
- 7 pretty good comfort zone at that point.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I do, too.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Without causing -- without making
- 11 them do it, right?
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I'm surprised you didn't
- 13 catch that, because you're the -- this is actually a grammar,
- 14 or not a grammar but an editorial construction sort of thing.
- MR. AYRES: Linkage.
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: I get tired of being --
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: The only responsible
- 18 individual.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: He didn't have the chili. That's
- 20 what it was.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. I like that. I
- 22 think it makes -- and it relates those two, which is also very
- 23 important, that all of this material relates to one another.
- Well, Trish, you have the option of going
- 25 backwards or forwards.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: This is just a simplification, I'm
- 2 hoping.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay? Because of the item
- 5 11.201(b)(8) --
- 6 MR. AYRES: Whatever --
- 7 MS. HOLAHAN: -- just a question, Bob. Under
- 8 that 11.20, can we not take out those initial numbers and just
- 9 have that as a --
- 10 MR. AYRES: Where is 11.20 at?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Page 24.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, that's back.
- 13 MS. HOLAHAN: I was afraid to say that, because I
- 14 knew that was backwards.
- MR. AYRES: Yes, it is.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I haven't done my job very
- 17 well.
- MR. AYRES: What about 11.20 now?
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Taking out those initial
- 20 numbers, because that could be a new paragraph just to say the
- 21 licensee should provide a copy of operating procedures, again,
- 22 I was trying to simplify the number of numbers that we have in
- 23 here.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, okay. Fine.
- MS. HOLAHAN: And then, (a) and (b) could be --

- 1 stay as (a) and (b) and then --
- MR. AYRES: Well, they could be (1) and (2),
- 3 then.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and the same thing for -- on
- 5 page 28.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: Why is it that in this you go
- 7 11.20, and then (1), but in your regulations you go 35.404,
- 8 and (a)?
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: But we're taking out the (1).
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, I think the answer is it's
- 11 guide format, right?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I think partly as some of
- 13 this came from the P&GD, putting it into that format, whereas
- 14 we have some of these 1's and 2's. But you're right, it is
- 15 guide format that we have numbers. I don't know why.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Because. Because it's made
- 17 that way.
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's right.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: I was wondering why it's
- 20 inconsistent. That's all.
- MR. AYRES: Even more, it doesn't follow standard
- 22 outlining format, which would be Roman numerals followed by
- 23 capital letters, followed by --
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I imagine there's a whole
- 25 agency that knows about those things, though.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Anyways, I've finished going
- 2 backwards now. I'm up to 27 again.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are you sure? You lied
- 4 before.
- 5 MR. AYRES: You could petition for rulemaking on
- 6 changing the guide format.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So let's just flip through
- 9 from page 23, or wherever we -- we're probably up to 28,
- 10 aren't we?
- 11 MR. AYRES: We're somewhere around 28 or 29.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We think that 23 to 28, 29 is
- 13 looking okay.
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: 11 is the one I discussed
- 15 before.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: I hope you've got the comments I
- 18 had about --
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Your operator device monitor.
- 20 MEMBER QUILLEN: Certified --
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Certified device monitor,
- 23 which I thought was a gizmo, but I'm told was a person. So
- 24 we're going to -- how did we resolve that?
- MS. HOLAHAN: We're going to --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: We're supposed to make it consistent
- 2 throughout, aren't we?
- MR. AYRES: Well, yeah. It ran two things --
- 4 you're actually putting a certified with the wrong thing in a
- 5 sense. We're required -- it goes back to the training for
- 6 these, and under training it said that they should be both
- 7 trained and certified -- in other words, tested. But it's
- 8 probably confusing on this, where it's used here. That's how
- 9 come it got in there.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Because actually, the reference to
- 11 9.1.1.3 refers them back to the training and certification.
- 12 MR. AYRES: Training and certification, yeah.
- 13 But it may be a little confusing --
- MR. CAMPER: Could you imagine someone reading
- 15 this transcript? Someone reading this transcript, can you
- 16 imagine?
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 I don't know if I could follow that 11.2.3(b).
- 19 It does get cumbersome, doesn't it?
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is point 11 satisfactory with
- 21 whatever changes, and what are the changes?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, I will readdress it.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You'll fix that for us?
- 24 MR. AYRES: The intent was clear. The way it
- 25 came out isn't so clear.

- 1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. So you're going
- 2 to fix that one up. All right.
- MS. HOLAHAN: And with that one --
- 4 MR. AYRES: I'll probably just get rid of the
- 5 "trained and certified."
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: -- for the PDR, and that item 11,
- 7 as we say "the medical physicist or radiation safety officer,"
- 8 is that what we're looking at?
- 9 MR. AYRES: Okay.
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: Or is that going to --
- 11 MR. AYRES: I got this decision right at the end,
- 12 and I made the one change in the license conditions. And,
- 13 yeah, radiation safety officer is history.
- 14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. But for LDR, the radiation
- 15 safety officer is acceptable, item 10.
- 16 MR. AYRES: Item 10 doesn't deal with LDR.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, it does.
- 18 MR. AYRES: Oh, wait a minute. I'm reading item
- 19 11. Where is item -- oh, yeah.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: The one before.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Yeah, yeah, right. Item 10, it's
- 22 appropriate.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So we are allowing RSOs for
- 25 LDR but not for PDR.

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Or HDR.
- CHAIRPERSON STITT: Or HDR, right. And all of
- 3 the folks that use those devices know that and have been
- 4 through this discussion and practice.
- 5 MR. AYRES: Yeah. Often, a radiation safety
- 6 officer sets -- establishes the procedures sometimes in an
- 7 LDR.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. But is that the case as
- 9 much for HDR and PDR? It would be primarily the physicist,
- 10 wouldn't it?
- 11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No. They don't have any --
- 12 they basically have nothing to do with HDR and PDR.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. So we're
- 15 consistent. Thank you for catching those, though.
- 16 All right. I think we're at the bottom of 28,
- 17 and we're looking at 29.
- 18 MR. AYRES: Yeah. It starts with the daily
- 19 checks.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And we are discussing all
- 21 remote afterloading.
- 22 MEMBER QUILLEN: A couple of questions on 2,
- 23 which starts on the bottom of page 28 and goes over to the top
- 24 of page 30. It wasn't clear to me -- this is editorial again
- 25 -- why you had a colon at the end of the paragraph on page 28.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yeah, that's inconsistent. I should
- 2 have semi-colons after all of the 1, 2, 3's, then, if I did
- 3 that. I can get rid of the colon and make it a period.
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. On --
- 5 MR. AYRES: It's a case of moving this. Some of
- 6 this was written from scratch, and others was imported from
- 7 the policy and guidance directive, which left dangling
- 8 artifacts.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: On the list of things you're
- 10 supposed to be doing, as far as daily checks, at the end of
- 11 number 5 it says you're supposed to keep a result of this
- 12 test, with the initials. And then, in 7, it says again you're
- 13 supposed to be keeping a record of these tests, with the
- 14 initials. Either that's redundant or whether -- I'm not sure
- 15 whether 7 applies to all of the above six or only -- which
- 16 one.
- MR. CAMPER: Okay. Well, 7 -- right, 7 should be
- 18 the catch-all for all of the above.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah, that's what I thought it
- 20 was, but then --
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 22 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- because you had --
- MR. CAMPER: It is redundant. You're right.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, I'll take care of that.
- MR. CAMPER: So we should just strike it from

- 1 item --
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: 5.
- 3 MR. CAMPER: -- 5, right.
- 4 MR. AYRES: And as normally mentioned, normally
- 5 -- or 7 will become not 7, but become a paragraph because it's
- 6 a recordkeeping requirement as opposed to a test.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: right.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right. That was my next
- 9 comment.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- MR. AYRES: I got so I like these numbers so much
- 12 I just kept going.
- 13 (Laughter.)
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Bob Quillen, what do you have
- 15 next?
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: Next is item 3. The first
- 17 sentence says, "Prior to use, the following checks will be
- 18 performed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions
- 19 within the preceding 30 days." Now --
- MR. AYRES: Again, we'll get rid of the colon, I
- 21 guess, and go to a period there.
- MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, it wasn't clear to me,
- 23 prior to initial use, or prior to every use, or --
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is this acceptance testing?
- 25 MEMBER QUILLEN: Or what is it? I wasn't clear

- 1 as to what use we were talking about here.
- MR. AYRES: That prior use, yeah, makes it
- 3 awkward. This is a 30-day -- the monthly checks, and --
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: So are you talking about monthly
- 5 checks?
- 6 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. Then, why don't you say
- 8 something --
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Monthly checks will include,
- 10 or will --
- 11 MR. AYRES: Well, I was trying to do a little
- 12 something different here, but it didn't work out well. What I
- 13 was trying to say was that you need to do these checks every
- 14 30 days, if you're using a machine.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Why don't you say that?
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, really.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Seriously, it's very
- 18 straightforward, and then it's got some records that have to
- 19 be kept and some lengths of time which end up in the other
- 20 document that we're talking about.
- 21 MR. CAMPER: And also, if you want it done every
- 22 30 days, Bob, just say at intervals not to exceed 30 days. If
- 23 the device is used, at intervals not to exceed 30 days --
- 24 MR. AYRES: That needs a little work.
- 25 MR. CAMPER: -- then you shall do certain things.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: And you need to separate (e) out
- 2 like you have --
- 3 MR. AYRES: Yeah. That's a standard correction.
- 4 Yeah, the intent was there is -- storage closet, no --
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So 3 has to do with monthly
- 6 checks. Number 4 is?
- 7 MR. AYRES: Calibration.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Calibration. Bob Quillen,
- 9 what do you have to say about calibration?
- 10 MR. AYRES: I have some comments on that.
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: Would it be clearer to have
- 12 subheadings under there?
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Under the calibration
- 14 section?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, yeah, to have a subheading on
- 16 monthly checks, a subheading on calibration.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It would make it easier --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- for the users to use.
- 20 You've got comments about the calibration from
- 21 the field?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, something, you know, looking --
- 23 I can't remember who made it.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Do you have anything,
- 25 Dr. Quillen?

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: I was trying to remember what
- 2 the --
- 3 MR. AYRES: Oh, from Region 1, we should clarify
- 4 who is authorized to perform calibrations. We asked for
- 5 physicists to perform the calibration but imply that someone
- 6 besides the physicist can calibrate the unit. That comes out
- 7 of the teletherapy where the -- somebody else can perform the
- 8 calibration, but the physicist has to review it.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So that's 4(a)?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, 4(a). We should clearly
- 11 specify if someone under the supervision of the physicist can
- 12 calibrate the unit to be consistent with the requirements of
- 13 teletherapy. We should require that the calibrations are
- 14 performed by a medical physicist authorized on the license.
- One of the comments -- and I think maybe I missed
- 16 -- I've got to go back. I don't think I missed it; I think
- 17 the commenter did. But I think it's pretty clear here that a
- 18 medical physicist has to be a named individual on the license.
- 19 If it isn't, it should be. Yeah, but that comes under the
- 20 fact that it's listed under authorized users, authorized RAL
- 21 physicists.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Should be named on the license.
- 23 MR. AYRES: For programs using HDR, PDR, RAL
- 24 therapy and medical physicist experience, should be named on
- 25 license. So it's there. They missed it in -- when they got

- 1 over here in the calibration and said, "Well, gee, how about
- 2 naming the physicist."
- MS. HOLAHAN: They are named.
- 4 MR. AYRES: And they are named. I thought it
- 5 was.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Okay. It's named on the license,
- 7 right?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: I know what it was.
- 10 Paragraph (c) doesn't have a verb in the first sentence.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, yeah.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Should be maintained.
- 13 MR. AYRES: Shall be maintained, yeah.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Shall include or will --
- 15 MR. AYRES: Should. Yeah, you can't put "shall"
- 16 in here.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- to maintain, okay. That
- 18 comes -- that goes under your list of required recordkeeping?
- MR. AYRES: If we do it, yeah.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: If we do it.
- 21 (Laughter.)
- MS. HOLAHAN: Well, actually, should that be
- 23 records of maintenance?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Records of maintenance

- 1 requirements.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: On 4(a), do we want to --
- 4 sentence 1 plus sentence 2? Or who can calibrate -- promote
- 5 afterloading device sources?
- 6 MR. AYRES: That was the issue that was brought
- 7 up. What we do under teletherapy, we allow an individual
- 8 under the supervision of the authorized physicist to perform
- 9 the calculations. He is supervised by an authorized
- 10 physicist. Should we or shouldn't we, I guess is the
- 11 question.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Who is that likely to be?
- 13 MR. AYRES: It could be anybody. The authorized
- 14 physicist develops a calibration procedure and reviews the --
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Well, you get back to this physicist
- 16 in training, for example.
- MR. AYRES: Or a dosimetrist or a technologist.
- MR. CAMPER: Right, or a technologist, or the
- 19 physicist himself, of course.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. Or the physicist himself, yes.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But one of the problems with
- 23 brachytherapy versus teletherapy is teletherapy is very stable
- 24 as a rule. It should be.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.

- 1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And we're talking about
- 2 sources that are coming and going here, potentially. I mean,
- 3 this is a high dose rate iridium. I'm just a little -- I'm
- 4 more reluctant to allow some of this to be done --
- MR. AYRES: Well, we've now got two situations.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: So you're saying the second sentence
- 7 should be explicit that only the physicist can do the --
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's a question that I
- 9 have.
- MR. AYRES: Well, we also have two situations
- 11 now. We have the Farmer chamber type calibrations, which
- 12 require more precision and care, and, of course, source to
- 13 detector distances are very critical because of the lower
- 14 strength of the source and the non-uniform field that you have
- 15 with regard to teletherapy.
- 16 On the other hand, a lot of facilities are going
- 17 over to the small well ion chamber, which calibration almost
- 18 becomes trivial except checking the math for the --
- 19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's true.
- 20 MR. AYRES: -- for those that are non-pressurized
- 21 air chambers for the appropriate corrections for air density
- 22 and temperature, etcetera. So you have one that's a real easy
- 23 calibration procedure, technically, or at least in form you
- 24 run the -- if you've got a proper jig, you program the source
- 25 to go out to the middle of the chamber and take a reading, and

- 1 that's it. The other one is -- requires more care.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So, I mean, in that sense, it
- 3 reads perfectly well and is practiced that way.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah, by many -- more and more are
- 5 going to the well chamber for these devices.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, and, of course, the
- 7 issue is whether or not the authorized physicist checks their
- 8 own work or somebody that they're supervising. If they don't
- 9 check it, you're going to have a mistake like you --
- 10 MR. AYRES: Well, they are required to --
- 11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- the high dose rate
- 12 prostate implant. I mean, that didn't get checked. And a
- 13 regulation change wouldn't have made that any different. It
- 14 was a practice --
- 15 MR. AYRES: Let me clarify here a little bit and
- 16 make sure it actually --
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So I think I'm satisfied with
- 18 it, unless you folks feel strongly.
- 19 Other issues under Section 4 about calibration?
- 20 Bob Quillen, did you have other things on that section? Or
- 21 other comments from the --
- MEMBER QUILLEN: I have to look at 30.59.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- outlying areas?
- MR. AYRES: I recently on this dosimetry system
- 25 and the AAPM certified lab calibration got a question, and my

- 1 response was on that -- that they -- one manufacturer makes
- 2 these well chambers as an integral unit. Electronics chamber
- 3 and everything, it's all one -- like a dose calibrator. It's
- 4 a black box.
- 5 And they pointed out that this was extremely
- 6 difficult and expensive to ship, and so on and so forth,
- 7 because it was a whole package, and wanted exemption from the
- 8 calibration every two years. But they had committed already
- 9 to calibrating their Farmer chamber, which they use for this
- 10 and other things, every two years. So I said, "No problem.
- 11 You calibrate your Farmer chamber every two years, and you
- 12 transfer the calibration to your well chamber."
- 13 In other words, as soon as you get your
- 14 calibrated Farmer chamber back, you calibrate your fresh HDR
- 15 source, and then transfer that calibration to the ion chamber,
- 16 and you've accomplished the same thing without sending the ion
- 17 chamber. It's a transfer calibration to the AA -- ADCL is
- 18 what they're called -- laboratory.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: I didn't have any more comments
- 20 on this.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: On that section, for
- 22 calibration? Does that bring us to 5, then, methods used for
- 23 -- obtain compliance with --
- MR. AYRES: The requirement in --
- 25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right.

- 1 MR. AYRES: -- 10 CFR 59.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Trish, anything you have from
- 3 here backwards?
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: Wow, I'm getting a reputation here.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No, you're not. That's why
- 6 we work together on this.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 MR. AYRES: Brake or reverse shift lever.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That way we know we have
- 11 truly reviewed. Everybody happy with it at this point, or are
- 12 we willing to keep moving forward? Because if there are some
- 13 other things that you are kind of sitting there dwelling on,
- 14 we ought to review them. Larry?
- MR. CAMPER: No, I think I'm okay.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Bob Quillen?
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'm okay.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right. That brings us to
- 19 emergency procedures, which I think I've heard about before.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Yes, I think we have.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Do you think we've had enough
- 22 emergency procedures?
- MR. CAMPER: I think so.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Maintenance.
- 25 Maintenance of remote afterloading.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: I have a question on
- 2 maintenance.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yes, sir.
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: It's more how the NRC does
- 5 things, which is do you require or expect that a person
- 6 performing maintenance on these devices do a reciprocity
- 7 request when they go into another jurisdiction?
- 8 MR. AYRES: Definitely.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Sure.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: We had to tell Nucletron that
- 11 they had to do that, because they weren't doing it.
- MR. AYRES: They got a civil penalty for not
- 13 doing it in our -- they are now licensed.
- MR. CAMPER: Be careful to the degree to which we
- 15 discuss names.
- MR. AYRES: Oh, okay.
- 17 MR. CAMPER: Particularly if there is some
- 18 ongoing action.
- 19 MR. AYRES: This is not. This is several years
- 20 old.
- MR. CAMPER: But even there, I think I would make
- 22 that point without referencing any --
- 23 MR. AYRES: Since it was public document I -- but
- 24 yeah, they now handle -- one way of handling it is to become
- 25 licensed in the state, or the other way is to do reciprocity.

- 1 And if a company does a lot of repair work, it's probably to
- 2 their advantage to get licensed in the location where they do
- 3 the repair work rather than --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: But this point, though, that I think
- 5 that Bob is getting at is the point that I raised yesterday
- 6 when we were talking about mobile nuclear medicine, and that
- 7 is yesterday I wanted to have some words put in that reminded
- 8 people in doing mobile nuclear medicine, if you're crossing
- 9 out of NRC jurisdiction, going into an agreement state, then
- 10 there is the question of reciprocity, and do we need to
- 11 contact the agreement state, because the reciprocity
- 12 requirements vary from state to state.
- 13 And imagine a scenario where you have an NRC
- 14 license, and you're operating from southern Virginia, and you
- 15 want to go across the border into North Carolina. You can't
- 16 just do that.
- Well, similarly, it might be worthy if we could
- 18 find some words to put in here to point out that reciprocity
- 19 may be a consideration when using companies for purposes of
- 20 calibration, and that there is a need to ensure that
- 21 reciprocity requirements, as they relate specifically to the
- 22 states involved, are met.
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: But is that incumbent on the
- 24 licensee or the manufacturer?
- MR. CAMPER: Well, it's incumbent upon the

- 1 servicer, the company.
- MR. AYRES: Actually, there is three scenarios --
- 3 agreement state, one agreement state into another, from an NRC
- 4 state into agreement state, and from an agreement state into
- 5 an NRC state. There is all --
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Well, I -- but, you know, it does --
- 7 certainly, the responsibility for the reciprocity is with the
- 8 service organization. I guess the question is, should --
- 9 MR. AYRES: Should the licensee check --
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, or should the licensee at
- 11 least be aware --
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Should be aware, right.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: -- that reciprocity, when you're
- 14 dealing with companies that are calibrating or, excuse me,
- 15 doing maintenance on your remote afterloading device, you
- 16 know, you probably would be wanting one that has gone through
- 17 --
- 18 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right.
- 19 MR. CAMPER: -- whatever appropriate reciprocity
- 20 is.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Well, I guess the only problem there
- 22 there isn't an incentive or disincentive, and there is no
- 23 penalty accrued to the licensee if repair is being done by a
- 24 maintenance or vendor organization that doesn't have
- 25 reciprocity. The --

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Well, no, but wait a second.
- 2 Actually, no. The licensee shall confirm that only personnel
- 3 who are licensed by the Commission or an agreement state to
- 4 perform such services will perform maintenance. You --
- 5 MR. AYRES: But that doesn't have anything to do
- 6 with reciprocity.
- 7 MR. CAMPER: Well, certainly, it does. No,
- 8 absolutely, it does. I would submit to you that if you're an
- 9 NRC licensee in an NRC state, and you're using a company
- 10 that's licensed by an agreement state, and reciprocity has not
- 11 occurred as required under 150.20, that company is not
- 12 licensed by the Commission in that case to do it.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. You're getting to a point that
- 14 the --
- 15 MR. CAMPER: Or an agreement state, and then the
- 16 process involves reciprocity.
- MR. AYRES: The way the situation is now you go
- 18 read any vendor or service organization license, and you'll
- 19 see that they are licensed to service machine X, Y, A, B, C,
- 20 or what have you, which as I read this would satisfy that
- 21 requirement. Now, I admit that the company hasn't satisfied
- 22 their own requirement if they don't apply for reciprocity.
- Right now, in any case I'm aware of, the fault is
- 24 attributed to the service organization, never to the licensee.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Well, there is no question about
- 2 that.
- MR. AYRES: -- require reciprocity.
- 4 MR. CAMPER: And then, this is --
- 5 MR. AYRES: I'm just saying --
- 6 MR. CAMPER: It's an informational point.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: The licensee should -- is there any
- 9 value, or is it appropriate for licensees to be aware that
- 10 when dealing with organizations that are licensed by the
- 11 Commission agreement state, and are crossing state lines, that
- 12 there is a reciprocity process involved? I mean, is there any
- 13 value in them knowing that?
- MEMBER QUILLEN: See, here's the problem we face
- 15 in an agreement state. I have -- company A comes in from
- 16 another agreement state, or from the NRC, for that matter, and
- 17 does maintenance. They have not filed a reciprocity with me.
- 18 They leave. The only person I have jurisdiction over is the
- 19 licensee.
- I don't have jurisdiction over that company that
- 21 came in under reciprocity once they're gone, because I have no
- 22 jurisdiction outside my state --
- MR. AYRES: I guess that's where we differ --
- 24 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah.
- MR. AYRES: -- with you.

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: And I can't do anything about
- 2 it. The only thing I can do is go hassle my licensee at the
- 3 -- you used a company that was --
- 4 MR. AYRES: This sounds like a much broader
- 5 issue. It sounds like it deals more like a problem with 150
- 6 part than it does here. What we're trying to do is -- it
- 7 sounds to me --
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Well, as you know -- you are
- 9 correct. I agree. We have a memo with research to do a
- 10 revision to 150.
- MR. AYRES: But it -- reminding licensee that
- 12 their service organization should do something, which if they
- don't bother to check, isn't going to cost them anything
- 14 anyway. It probably would not be too --
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, it is going to cost them,
- 16 because it's going to --
- 17 MR. AYRES: Okay. I guess in our states, it
- 18 wouldn't.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: I mean, it's going to cost them
- 20 that we're going to hassle them.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Well, they're the only people we can
- 22 hassle.
- 23 MEMBER QUILLEN: Oh, well, we would hassle the
- 24 vendor or the service organization.
- MR. AYRES: Well, yes, but the vendor was in an

- 1 agreement state. How are you going to hassle them then?
- 2 MEMBER QUILLEN: We have that provision in our --
- 3 in 150.
- 4 MS. HOLAHAN: So do we want to put a statement in
- 5 here just saying that --
- 6 MR. AYRES: I guess you always do have some
- 7 authority. You can always bar the vendor from -- an
- 8 individual agreement state could take some sort of regulatory
- 9 action to bar the vendor from working in the state, or assess
- 10 a civil penalty that they can't work in the state again until
- 11 they pay. I would think you would have some sort of
- 12 authority.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is it appropriate to put a
- 14 helpful tip in this section of an NRC document on a --
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: Where we remind the licensee that
- 16 it's the vendor's responsibility, but the vendor would --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, if we were going to do
- 18 something about it, in terms of information, it would be
- 19 something along the lines of a sentence that said, in essence,
- 20 the following. If we have a sentence that says, "The licensee
- 21 should confirm that only persons who are licensed by the
- 22 Commission or agreement state to perform such services, " blah,
- 23 blah, blah.
- 24 Please note that a service company licensed by --
- 25 remember now, we're talking NRC licensees -- licensed by an

- 1 agreement state will be required to file for reciprocity
- 2 within -- by -- with the NRC in order to perform this service.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Bob Quillen, is that helpful?
- 4 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yes.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Let's put that in. It's easy
- 6 to read, it's a helpful hint, and there is no paper that has
- 7 to be kept for three years.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Right.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We've done them a favor.
- 10 Okay. Let's keep going with maintenance. Bob, what else do
- 11 you have?
- 12 MEMBER QUILLEN: That's all I have.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are you sure?
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: That was my last item.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Trisha?
- 16 MEMBER QUILLEN: I had one grammatical thing.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: One grammatical thing. One
- 18 editorial comment? All right.
- 19 MEMBER QUILLEN: Under waste management, which is
- 20 the next page. Go up to 12 -- let me --
- 21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No, I'm not going to let you
- 22 go on to 12, not yet. Save it.
- 23 Any other issues on maintenance, Section 11?
- 24 Trisha?
- MS. HOLAHAN: No.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yeah. One of the items is buried in
- 2 here. I'll just mention it. It also arose out of the mobile
- 3 unit is -- is the source replacement issue, and in here is a
- 4 requirement that they -- it either be done by the vendor or
- 5 somebody certified -- trained and certified by the vendor to
- 6 do those source exchanges.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Which section is that, or
- 8 which --
- 9 MR. AYRES: This is the one we did, 11.22.1.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: 1, okay, all right. Anything
- 11 else?
- MR. CAMPER: Nothing here.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. 12, radioactive waste
- 14 management.
- 15 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay. My comment on radioactive
- 16 waste management is that what you're referring to here is not
- 17 -- it's unclear because you've got two situations. You've got
- 18 a situation you're talking about where you're returning
- 19 material to the vendor, which I think is the typical
- 20 situation.
- MR. AYRES: The normal, yeah.
- 22 MEMBER QUILLEN: Okay? Which is not radioactive
- 23 waste management. The second situation is where the licensee
- 24 actually does dispose of the sources. So you're mixing two
- 25 different situations here.

- Now, in the first situation where you're
- 2 returning the material to the vendor, it has been my
- 3 experience the vendor comes in, packages the material in their
- 4 shipping container, and then does the paperwork while the
- 5 licensee sort of stands by the sidelines and watches.
- 6 MR. AYRES: Some do and some provide the
- 7 container with instructions.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah. Well --
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Is anybody getting rid of the
- 10 sources, other than that way? And, if so, why would they?
- 11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other than what?
- MR. CAMPER: Returning it to the vendor.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Iridium-192 we returned, not
- 14 the high dose rate sources, but LDR sources we returned. How
- 15 did this --
- 16 MR. CAMPER: You return them to the vendor,
- 17 right.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: How did this come up in
- 19 regard to yesterday's discussion? Do they return sources, or
- 20 do they use them up and just --
- 21 MR. CAMPER: Yesterday was radiopharmaceutical
- therapy.
- 23 MS. HOLAHAN: So we'll be discussing it tomorrow.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Radioactive waste management,
- 25 then?

- 1 MR. CAMPER: We'll discuss it tomorrow. But it's
- 2 all liquid.
- MR. AYRES: And you can see this is 12.3. 12.1
- 4 and 2, obviously, deal with the other more normal disposal
- 5 method.
- 6 MS. HOLAHAN: In the Reg. Guide -- you see, the
- 7 item is listed the way the license application is listed.
- 8 Item 12 is considered waste management, which is, you know --
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So do you --
- MS. HOLAHAN: -- disposal of sources would be
- 11 more --
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Bob Quillen's point about is
- 13 waste management returning sources to vendors, or is that --
- MR. AYRES: That's one form of --
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is it?
- 16 MR. AYRES: -- managing the waste disposal.
- 17 MEMBER QUILLEN: The transfer is not a waste
- 18 disposal, because if you do ship it as waste, it becomes
- 19 waste. But if you ship it back to the manufacturer, it is
- 20 still material. It's a very crucial point in waste management
- 21 that --
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah. And my point was that I would
- 23 be surprised if anybody is doing anything but that.
- MR. AYRES: For these type of sources, yeah.
- MR. CAMPER: What?

- 1 MR. AYRES: For these type of sources.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: Exactly.
- 3 MS. HOLAHAN: Because even the cesium sources
- 4 found there are returned.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So do we just -- is our
- 6 problem here the label isn't quite right? Radioactive waste
- 7 management is not the label we want? Item 12 is returning
- 8 sources.
- 9 MR. AYRES: Well, I think this is a broader
- 10 question for 10.8, because I think that's the number for 10 --
- 11 MS. HOLAHAN: You see, it's -- the title relates
- 12 to the Form 313 on your license application. Now, the
- 13 question is, where else would you address it if it was not
- 14 waste management, because it is returning sources? And that's
- 15 why we created a separate category. As Bob mentioned, 12.1 is
- 16 waste disposal. Yeah, 12.2 is other waste disposal. And
- 17 then, 12.3 is returning sources.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. So it's just under the
- 19 Section 12.
- 20 MR. CAMPER: Well, where are the words for that?
- MS. HOLAHAN: For what?
- MR. CAMPER: This is in --
- MS. HOLAHAN: This is in the body of Reg. Guide
- 24 10.8.
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, 10.8. Okay.

- MS. HOLAHAN: And that's why -- and then, if you
- 2 look at the actual Form 313, which you submit with your
- 3 license, this item is classified as waste management.
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah, it isn't exactly a perfect fit,
- 5 but it's making --
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 7 MR. AYRES: -- putting a slightly round peg in a
- 8 square hole.
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- 10 MR. CAMPER: Well, another question on that, what
- do you mean by the first sentence? "Most RAL brachytherapy
- 12 sources are reused for therapy," what does that mean?
- 13 MR. AYRES: Well, there are some that aren't.
- MR. CAMPER: Well, what do you mean, they are
- 15 reused for therapy?
- MR. AYRES: Well, mobile treatments or before the
- 17 sources --
- MS. HOLAHAN: More than one --
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Oh, no, I understand that. But what
- 20 does that have to do with the returning sources?
- 21 MR. AYRES: It just says that they aren't --
- 22 well, okay. It says unlike other -- an example where it isn't
- 23 would be the Nucletron low dose unit, where they custom cut
- 24 iridium ribbons and load them into a safe for remote
- 25 afterloading.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: Right.
- 2 MR. AYRES: That's a one-shot deal and then the
- 3 sources are replaced. They're custom assembled for --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: No, I understand.
- 5 MR. AYRES: They're iridium seeds.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: No, no, I understand that. But the
- 7 category is returning sources.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, you could just say when
- 9 sources --
- 10 MR. CAMPER: When the useful source --
- 11 MR. AYRES: You could delete that sentence. It
- 12 wouldn't hurt anything.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: -- is reached, or when the useful
- 14 life of the source is reached, it will be necessary to replace
- 15 it, and they should be returned to the vendor or other
- 16 authorized recipient.
- MR. AYRES: I guess a source expires for three
- 18 reasons. It's permanently implanted, which is obvious. It is
- 19 customized, such as an iridium ribbon that is ordered and cut
- 20 to length for a particular one-time treatment.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- MR. AYRES: And/or its half-life.
- MR. CAMPER: Right.
- MR. AYRES: I mean, there is three reasons for
- 25 replacing a brachytherapy source.

- 1 MR. CAMPER: The third is just -- it has gone
- 2 through its decay cycle.
- 3 MR. AYRES: Yeah. That's one of the -- I mean,
- 4 the first sentence doesn't really add anything.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: I don't think it does either. I
- 6 mean, I think it --
- 7 MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: -- it isn't wrong, but it isn't --
- 9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You could say when remote
- 10 afterloading brachytherapy sources are replaced, they should
- 11 be returned to the vendor or other authorized recipient.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I think, too, is this was -- again,
- 13 we were trying to keep modules consistent, and the manual
- 14 brachytherapy may need to be changed when we discuss it
- 15 tomorrow.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah.
- MS. HOLAHAN: It starts off saying --
- MR. AYRES: About the same thing.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: -- many brachytherapy sources may
- 20 be reused for therapy. Whenever possible, used sources that
- 21 will not be reused should be returned to the vendor for
- 22 disposal. As opposed to indefinite storage at licensee's
- 23 facility. So that's, you know --
- MR. AYRES: That's a little bit of trying to keep
- 25 things in similar --

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. So -- and, again, why is it
- 2 in that one?
- CHAIRPERSON STITT: Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, are
- 4 those lining up? Is everybody happy with those? Packaging,
- 5 surveys, labeling, etcetera. Bob Quillen?
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: I'd have to go back to the
- 7 licensing guide. But, obviously, all of these things that
- 8 refer back to 49 CFR --
- 9 MR. AYRES: Yes.
- 10 MEMBER QUILLEN: -- and so what you're doing is
- 11 saying, in accordance with 49 CFR, you want to assure that you
- 12 do these --
- 13 MR. AYRES: And/or 10 CFR 171 or --
- 14 MR. CAMPER: No. Isn't it CFR 170? Isn't it?
- 15 MR. AYRES: Yeah, 170. I should refer to --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are there any more issues on
- 17 that section? Item 12? Are you ready to go to the glossary,
- 18 folks?
- 19 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, that's all I have.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I looked at the glossary.
- 21 Who wants to complain about the glossary?
- (Laughter.)
- MR. CAMPER: Who wants to complain?
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I mean, I've been through it.
- 25 I think it's helpful. It's fine. It's brief. It's to the

- 1 point.
- MR. CAMPER: There's a couple of terms that we've
- 3 discussed today that should be added, aren't there?
- 4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yes, that's right.
- 5 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah, that's right. That's my
- 6 only comment.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And what are those terms?
- 8 MR. AYRES: I had one comment here that -- on
- 9 interluminal -- maybe suggest an additional definition as with
- 10 the inner space of a tubular organ. But in lumen, it -- lumen
- 11 of a tube is sort of a gratuitous definition, I guess.
- MS. HOLAHAN: I think it came out of Steadman's.
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Well, were you going to put in
- 14 medical physicist?
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, that --
- MR. CAMPER: Were you going to put in operator?
- 17 MR. AYRES: Certified or --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Do we want to have certified --
- 19 MR. CAMPER: What does "certified" mean?
- 20 Certified by whom?
- 21 MR. AYRES: By the definition in this document.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But if we can define it in
- 23 that document.
- MS. HOLAHAN: But do we need to put that --
- 25 MR. AYRES: I look at that issue and --

- 1 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.
- 2 MR. CAMPER: What does one need to do to become
- 3 certified? Demonstrate competence, and certification is
- 4 tested --
- 5 MR. AYRES: A written and practical test
- 6 demonstrating competence in the --
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Does it say that?
- 8 MR. AYRES: Yes, it does.
- 9 MR. CAMPER: Where do you get all of that? Where
- 10 does it say that?
- MR. AYRES: It's in the training.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Bob, for the purposes of --
- 13 MR. CAMPER: Is that a matter of record, though,
- 14 in --
- 15 MR. AYRES: Yeah, they've got to keep records of
- 16 that.
- MS. HOLAHAN: For the purpose of the glossary,
- 18 though, could we define device monitor and device operator?
- 19 And then, in the training we would say that they would need to
- 20 be trained and certified, rather than calling them a certified
- 21 device monitor.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. I think the certified may go
- away, yeah.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It's a catch-phrase that
- 25 brings up a lot of bells that we'd have to support, and we

- 1 can't. And I think it would just be easiest to leave it.
- MS. HOLAHAN: The only term I think might be
- 3 difficult to define here is medical physicist, because we're
- 4 going to define medical physicist as it applies to this
- 5 module.
- 6 MR. CAMPER: Well, the definitions are always --
- 7 the definitions here would be germane to this module.
- 8 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. But then the question is --
- 9 because the comment is also being raised, do we define a
- 10 medical physicist when we use the term in --
- MR. AYRES: Yeah. I don't really use "certified"
- 12 in the training. I say, "Upon completion of this training,
- 13 competence should be demonstrated by both practical and
- 14 written examinations."
- 15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But there was a phrase in
- 16 there that -- at one point, that Quillen found that said
- 17 certified device operator.
- 18 MR. AYRES: Well, yeah, I read that.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We need to strike the
- 20 "certified" in that.
- 21 MR. AYRES: Yeah. Got to get rid of that. It
- 22 relates back to this, and I just called it certified
- 23 competence demonstration. Wrong way to go. Okay.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Are there any other terms that you
- 25 think should be included?

- 1 MEMBER QUILLEN: None that I have.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I don't remember reading
- 3 through anything that was out of --
- 4 MR. CAMPER: No. I think those are the ones that
- 5 we've stirred up along the way.
- 6 MEMBER QUILLEN: Yeah, I think we should have W-
- 7 I-R-E, O-R underlined, hyphen E-D.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Where are you, Dr. Quillen?
- 9 MR. AYRES: Oh, I'm going to readjust that. I --
- 10 that wired or/wired and.
- 11 MEMBER QUILLEN: For us non-electrical engineers.
- MR. AYRES: I will rephrase that, those two.
- 13 I'll just say logical or/logical and.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Other comments on the
- 15 brachytherapy glossary? Yes? No? Everybody happy with that?
- 16 Okay.
- Now, the standard license conditions. Is this
- 18 new? Yeah, I guess it is, isn't it? We put things together
- 19 -- pulsed, medium, high dose rate -- so we need to review
- 20 these pages like the others or --
- 21 MS. HOLAHAN: These were what --
- 22 MR. AYRES: We bounced into and out of them as we
- 23 went through the document already.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Right.
- MR. AYRES: We certainly discussed this source

- 1 inventory one, I think, quite a bit.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: How about the first sentence?
- 3 Is this -- can we use the term "always"? Is that all right in
- 4 this case? We can use that term?
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: They don't apply to anything other
- 6 than remote afterloading devices.
- 7 MR. AYRES: Right.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Only apply to the use of --
- 9 are we going to get grief over always, shall, should?
- MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, because some of them don't
- 11 apply to all. Is that --
- MR. AYRES: Right. I have them generally apply
- 13 to all, pulsed, and medium, and high.
- 14 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, he has segregated them by --
- MS. HOLAHAN: Do we need the word "always"? Can
- 16 we just say, "The following license conditions apply to use"?
- MR. AYRES: It's probably a little over it. I
- 18 wonder if --
- 19 MR. CAMPER: I'd strike "always."
- MR. AYRES: Should I get rid of "standard"? I
- 21 refer to them in the text as sample.
- MS. HOLAHAN: You've got them both ways in the
- 23 text.
- MR. AYRES: Yeah, I --
- 25 MS. HOLAHAN: Standard and sample.

- 1 MR. AYRES: Yeah. Need to be consistent. I
- 2 don't know which way to --
- MR. CAMPER: Well, standard is our --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Okay.
- 5 MR. CAMPER: -- nomenclature.
- 6 MR. AYRES: That's what I --
- 7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- 8 MEMBER QUILLEN: I have a comment on (b) at the
- 9 bottom of page 39.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.
- 11 MEMBER QUILLEN: You refer to item 9 sub-items.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You're wondering where that
- 13 is, huh?
- 14 MEMBER QUILLEN: Let's see, this says, "The
- 15 following shall" -- I would opt for putting them in, all of
- 16 them, so that they can --
- MS. HOLAHAN: And then we do -- we would be --
- 18 MR. AYRES: Okay. If that's the case, I'll take
- 19 care of that. That will come out of -- that one I missed that
- 20 came out of the old policy and guidance directives. That's
- 21 item 9.
- MS. HOLAHAN: Which one was that?
- 23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Paragraph (b), page 39,
- 24 listed in item 9.
- 25 MR. CAMPER: Let me ask the group a question.

- 1 Trish and I were having a sideline discussion here. You're
- 2 saying in this case now, on page 39 and 40, you're saying
- 3 standard license conditions that are being used for RAL, for
- 4 brachytherapy, okay?
- Now, the other modalities, the other issues for
- 6 which we also developed modules also carry with them certain
- 7 standard conditions. Those other modules, unlike this one, do
- 8 not have in them, at the end, those standard conditions. They
- 9 are in this particular one because, again, this is part of
- 10 this fallout that I alluded to earlier today, in that we had
- 11 been doing a lot of the current level of regulation of HDRs
- 12 through license conditions, just as time as we modernized the
- 13 regulations, if you will.
- Now, the question really is, a) what is your
- 15 impression of having the standard license conditions included
- 16 in the guidance document? Do you think that is of utility to
- 17 the licensee, to the applicant? Or could it be jettisoned?
- 18 Or -- and secondly, if we do keep it in this one, if we think
- 19 it has value, should we be putting standard license conditions
- 20 that apply to the other modalities in those guidance documents
- 21 as well? Do you have any impressions about that?
- MR. AYRES: One thing I mentioned that -- that
- 23 part of the reason, too, is we needed a lot of these "in lieu
- 24 of's" --
- MR. CAMPER: Right.

- 1 MR. AYRES: -- type of standard license
- 2 conditions.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Say that again. What are you
- 4 referring to?
- 5 MR. AYRES: Because we had to provide an
- 6 alternative to the current regulations that didn't -- for
- 7 manual brachytherapy for -- that just can't be applied to a
- 8 remote afterloading device.
- 9 MEMBER QUILLEN: Well, I liked having them in
- 10 here. The only thing that -- I was confused for a while, and
- 11 it just dawned on me why I was confused, and that was that
- 12 page 39 and 41 are in different print than pages 40 and 42.
- 13 (Laughter.)
- 14 And part of -- and when you printed it, part of
- 15 it got carried over to one page, so --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Somebody summarize for me
- 17 what this is, because all of the points here are in the larger
- 18 document. So it's a distillation of the essence that the --
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: No, these are actually what get put
- 20 on the license. When you come in and you get an approved
- 21 license, then attached to your license are all of these
- 22 conditions that you have committed to. It says, "This is what
- 23 you're going to do."
- 24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And then, the body that we
- 25 just went through is a discussion in more detail of some of

- 1 the conditions --
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's correct.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- or how you reach --
- 4 MR. AYRES: Yeah. In the body, sometimes I just
- 5 referred to these standard licenses.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So in that sense, I think it
- 7 would be very helpful, because it's a place where you start,
- 8 and then, like Trisha, work backwards.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 MS. HOLAHAN: And I guess, then, the question is,
- 11 would that then be helpful? Should -- this goes back to your
- 12 consistency question of modules. If we're going to include it
- in one, should we include them in --
- 14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, I think so.
- 15 MS. HOLAHAN: -- all of them? Now, this list
- 16 would be expanded, because there would be more conditions that
- 17 we don't have in here yet.
- MR. AYRES: It may. Yeah, I think so.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, as I mentioned, the one that
- 20 comes to mind is the physical presence of the physician and
- 21 the authorized user. That would become a license condition.
- MR. CAMPER: The thing I'm struck by when I think
- 23 about it is if I kind of look at this across the board, I
- 24 would think that there is value in an applicant seeing in
- 25 front of them the kinds of conditions that will ultimately be

- 1 imposed upon them in their license as a result of their
- 2 application and the commitments they are making, whether it's
- 3 for, in this case, RALs, for that medical use at large in the
- 4 medical licensing guide. Is there some value in, again,
- 5 seeing the conditions that will ultimately be imposed upon
- 6 your license?
- 7 MEMBER QUILLEN: I think it would.
- 8 MR. CAMPER: Would that help you better
- 9 understand what the licensing process is all about?
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Exactly. And how to go
- 11 through that process.
- MR. CAMPER: Because, you know, there are those
- 13 who say the licensees don't do a terrible good job of reading
- 14 their licenses once they get them. But they, in theory, you
- 15 would think, would be looking to a guidance document as
- 16 they're applying to get it and trying to submit the right
- 17 kinds of things.
- 18 MS. HOLAHAN: That's one thing that I wanted to
- 19 add, too, is in developing these modules, previously what had
- 20 happened is the Reg. Guides that went out to licensees
- 21 contained certain information. Then, we had what was called a
- 22 standard review plan for license reviewers that would often
- 23 include reviewers' notes.
- Well, as part of this overall module effort, it
- 25 came to our attention that often those reviewers' notes were

- 1 also helpful to licensees, and so what we have done now is
- 2 this would be the document that would be used by both the
- 3 licensees and the licensing reviewer.
- 4 So we have included anything that previously
- 5 might have been considered a reviewer note into the body of
- 6 the module. And then, the only thing that the reviewers would
- 7 have additional would be a checklist as they would go down
- 8 looking at a license application.
- 9 MR. AYRES: And perhaps related technical
- 10 assistance requests, the sort of thing that come after the
- 11 document.
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's right. But it wouldn't come
- 13 -- I mean, not as they would use as the body, but that's one
- 14 of the things we have tried to do is incorporate many of the
- 15 reviewers' notes in so that everybody is working, knows where
- 16 everybody is.
- MR. CAMPER: You know, the idea is that truth-in-
- 18 lending. You know, if our reviewers need to see that, why
- 19 shouldn't applicants be aware that the reviewers are seeing
- 20 that and focusing upon it? And that's a legitimate and
- 21 reasonable approach.
- 22 MEMBER QUILLEN: I wasn't here for your
- 23 discussions yesterday, but I certainly would think that they
- 24 should have access to that.
- MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I think that makes sense also.

- MS. HOLAHAN: Just as a note, we can pull out the
- 2 old Part 20 references on the --
- 3 MR. AYRES: Oh, I already noted that. That was
- 4 in --
- 5 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.
- 6 MR. AYRES: -- importing this stuff over from --
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 That has already been duly noted in --
- 9 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: What other business do we
- 11 want to do today?
- MR. AYRES: That's all for today.
- 13 MS. TAYLOR: That's all we can do today.
- 14 MR. CAMPER: That's all we do today, because the
- 15 schedule for the other topics are in the --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Tomorrow we'll do manual
- 17 brachytherapy, teletherapy, and gamma -- same fashion that we
- 18 worked today.
- 19 MS. HOLAHAN: A lot of the issues that we
- 20 discussed in remote are also applicable to manual, so
- 21 hopefully some of those won't take quite as long.
- MR. AYRES: Actually, we did this review the
- 23 reverse of the way they were written. Manual was written
- 24 before --
- MS. HOLAHAN: That's true. We wrote manual, and

```
1
    then we wrote remote.
2
                CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, the remote is the
3
    harder of the whole group, isn't it?
4
                MR. CAMPER: I think so.
5
                CHAIRPERSON STITT: I would think so.
6
                MR. AYRES: It's certainly more complex, I guess,
7
    because of the multitude of different types of devices.
                CHAIRPERSON STITT: So we'll start off with
8
    manual first thing in the morning.
9
10
                MR. AYRES: Okay. That will work.
                MR. CAMPER: Okay. Are we in closure for the
11
12
    day, then? That's it.
                (Whereupon, at 2:55 p.m., the subcommittee
13
14
    meeting was concluded.)
15
16
17
18
```